



(51) International Patent Classification:

A61K 31/506 (2006.01)

A61P 35/00 (2006.01)

C12Q 1/68 (2018.01)

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/US2019/026543

(22) International Filing Date:

09 April 2019 (09.04.2019)

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data:

62/655,648

10 April 2018 (10.04.2018)

US

(71) Applicant: REVOLUTION MEDICINES, INC.

[US/US]; 700 Saginaw Drive, Redwood City, California 94063 (US).

(72) Inventors: WILDES, David E.; c/o Revolution Medicines,

Inc., 700 Saginaw Drive, Redwood City, California 94063 (US). STAHLHUT-ESPINOSA, Carlos; c/o Revolution

Medicines, Inc., 700 Saginaw Drive, Redwood City, California 94063 (US). NICHOLS, Robert J.; c/o Revolution Medicines, Inc., 700 Saginaw Drive, Redwood City, California 94063 (US).

(74) Agent: NUDELMAN, Aaron S. et al.; Cooley LLP, 1299 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Suite 700, Washington, District of Columbia 20004-2400 (US).

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(54) Title: SHP2 INHIBITOR COMPOSITIONS, METHODS FOR TREATING CANCER AND METHODS FOR IDENTIFYING A SUBJECT WITH SHP2 MUTATIONS

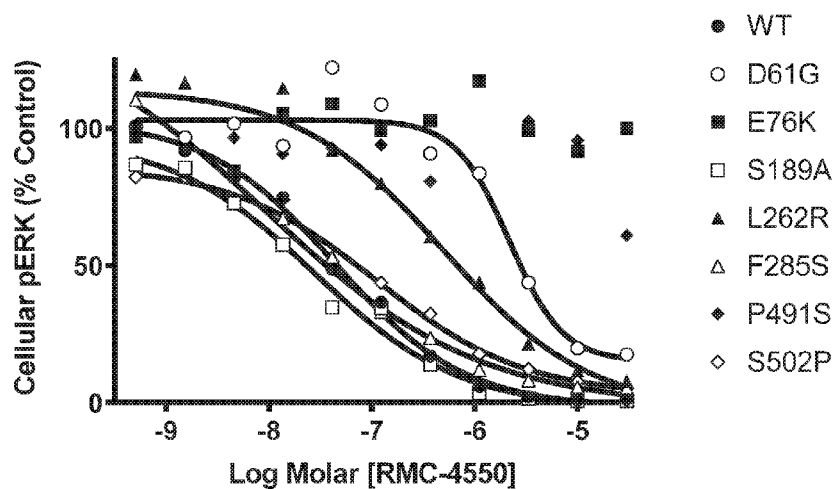


Figure 7

(57) Abstract: The present disclosure provides methods of treating diseases or disorders related to mutations in the SHP2 gene using allosteric inhibitors of SHP2 and methods and diagnostic tests for identifying subjects susceptible or resistant to allosteric inhibitors of SHP2. In particular, the present disclosure provides allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutations and allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutations of SHP2 for diagnostic and therapeutic use.



(84) Designated States (*unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available*): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

- *with international search report (Art. 21(3))*
- *before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments (Rule 48.2(h))*
- *with sequence listing part of description (Rule 5.2(a))*

SHP2 INHIBITOR COMPOSITIONS, METHODS FOR TREATING CANCER AND METHODS FOR
IDENTIFYING A SUBJECT WITH SHP2 MUTATIONS

CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

[0001] This application claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application No. 62/655,648, filed April 10, 2018, the contents of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

STATEMENT REGARDING SEQUENCE LISTING

[0002] The Sequence Listing associated with this application is provided in text format in lieu of a paper copy, and is hereby incorporated by reference into the specification. The name of the text file containing the Sequence Listing is REME_010_01WO_ST25.txt. The text file is 5.75 KB, was created on March 27, 2019, and is being submitted electronically via EFS-Web.

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

[0003] The present disclosure relates to methods for the treatment of diseases or disorders (*e.g.*, cancer or an inherited developmental disorder) with inhibitors of the protein tyrosine phosphatase SHP2. Specifically, this invention is concerned with methods of treating diseases or disorders (such as cancer or inherited developmental disorder) in subjects that are identified as candidates for treatment with an allosteric SHP2 inhibitor.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

[0004] SHP2 is a non-receptor protein tyrosine phosphatase encoded by the PTPN11 gene that contributes to multiple cellular functions including proliferation, differentiation, cell cycle maintenance and migration. SHP2 is involved in signaling through the RAS-mitogen-activated protein kinase (MAPK), the JAK-STAT and/or the phosphoinositol 3- kinase-AKT pathways.

[0005] SHP2 has two N-terminal Src homology 2 domains (N-SH2 and C-SH2), a catalytic domain (PTP), and a C-terminal tail. The two SH2 domains control the subcellular localization and functional regulation of SHP2. The molecule exists in an inactive, self-inhibited conformation stabilized by a binding network involving residues from both the N-SH2 and PTP domains. Stimulation by, for example, cytokines or growth factors acting through RTKs leads to exposure of the catalytic site resulting in enzymatic activation of SHP2.

[0006] Mutations in the PTPN11 gene and subsequently in SHP2 have been identified in several human developmental diseases, such as Noonan Syndrome and LEOPARD Syndrome, as well as human cancers, such as juvenile myelomonocytic leukemias, neuroblastoma, melanoma, acute myeloid leukemia and cancers of the breast, lung and colon. Some of these mutations destabilize the autoinhibited conformation of SHP2 and promote autoactivation or enhanced growth factor-driven activation of SHP2.

[0007] SHP2, therefore, represents a highly attractive target for the development of novel therapies for the treatment of various diseases including cancer. Either the knockdown of SHP2 expression using RNAi technology or inhibition of SHP2 by an allosteric small molecule inhibitor interferes with signaling from various RTKs involved in driving cancer cell growth. (Chen, Ying-Nan P. 148 Nature Vol 535 7 July 2016 at pg. 151).

[0008] It has been disclosed previously, however, that allosteric SHP2 inhibitors show reduced potency against clinically-relevant SHP2 mutants when the mutant SHP2 is in an activated state. Thus, there exists an unmet need for methods for treating a disease or disorder associated with cells containing a mutant SHP2, and for methods for identifying a subject as susceptible or resistant to a SHP2 inhibitor, as well as diagnostic tests for the same.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[0009] The present disclosure relates to methods of treating diseases or disorders (such as cancer or inherited developmental disorder) in certain subsets of subjects that are determined to be candidates for treatment with an allosteric SHP2 inhibitor.

[0010] In one aspect, the disclosure provides a method of treating a subject having a disease or disorder associated with cells containing a mutant SHP2, comprising administering to the subject an allosteric SHP2 inhibitor, wherein the mutant SHP2 comprises an allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation. In embodiments of the method, the allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation is F285S, L262R, S189A, D61G, E69K, T73I, or Q506P. In embodiments of the method, the cells are negative for an allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation of SHP2. In embodiments of the method, the allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation is E76K, P491S, or S502P.

[0011] In one aspect, the disclosure provides a method of identifying a subject with SHP2 mutations susceptible to a SHP2 inhibitor, comprising genotyping a biological sample from the

subject for SHP2 mutations, wherein the subject is identified as susceptible to the SHP2 inhibitor if the SHP2 mutations comprise an allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation. In embodiments of the method, the allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation is F285S, L262R, S189A, D61G, E69K, T73I, or Q506P.

[0012] In one aspect, the disclosure provides a method of identifying a subject as resistant to an allosteric SHP2 inhibitor, comprising genotyping a biological sample from the subject for SHP2 mutations, wherein the subject is identified as resistant to the SHP2 inhibitor if the SHP2 mutations comprise an allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation. In embodiments of the method, the allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation is E76K, P491S, or S502P.

[0013] In one aspect, the disclosure provides a diagnostic test for allosteric SHP2 inhibitor sensitivity, comprising a nucleic acid probe specific for an allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation of SHP2. In embodiments of the diagnostic method, the allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation is F285S, L262R, S189A, D61G, E69K, T73I, or Q506P.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0014] Figure 1 shows a simple equilibrium model for activation/inhibition by peptide binding, mutation, and inhibitor binding.

[0015] Figure 2 shows the potency of each compound to inhibit non-activated mutant SHP2 plotted versus the potency to inhibit wild-type SHP2.

[0016] Figure 3 shows the potency of each compound to inhibit peptide-activated mutant SHP2 plotted versus the potency to inhibit peptide-activated wild-type SHP2.

[0017] Figure 4 shows negligible shift in potency for inhibition of wild-type SHP2 between non-activated and peptide-activated biochemical experiments.

[0018] Figure 5 shows addition of activating peptide (NsCs, 0.5 μ M) had negligible effect on inhibitor potency for WT SHP2 and varying effects on mutants S189A (FIG. 5A), F285C (FIG. 5B), D61G (FIG. 5C), and E76K (FIG. 5D).

[0019] Figure 6 shows the generation of isogenic cell lines for SHP2 mutants and their use in cellular assays for SHP2 inhibition.

[0020] Figure 7 shows EGF-induced pERK activity for various mutant SHP2s at various concentrations of Compound B

[0021] Figure 8 shows that biochemical data from activated SHP2 is a better predictor of cellular sensitivity than biochemical data from unactivated SHP2. FIG. 8A depicts biochemical pIC_{50} plotted against cellular pIC_{50} for activated SHP2. FIG. 8B depicts biochemical pIC_{50} plotted against cellular pIC_{50} for unactivated SHP2.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

[0022] The details of the invention are set forth in the accompanying description below. Although methods and materials similar or equivalent to those described herein can be used in the practice or testing of the present invention, illustrative methods and materials are now described. Other features, objects, and advantages of the invention will be apparent from the description and from the claims. In the specification and the appended claims, the singular forms also include the plural unless the context clearly dictates otherwise. Unless defined otherwise, all technical and scientific terms used herein have the same meaning as commonly understood by one of ordinary skill in the art to which this invention belongs. All patents and publications cited in this specification are incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.

General Methods

[0023] The practice of the present invention will employ, unless otherwise indicated, conventional techniques of cell culturing, molecular biology (including recombinant techniques), microbiology, cell biology, biochemistry and immunology, which are within the skill of the art. Such techniques are explained fully in the literature, such as, *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, third edition (Sambrook et al., 2001) Cold Spring Harbor Press; *Oligonucleotide Synthesis* (P. Herdewijn, ed., 2004); *Animal Cell Culture* (R. I. Freshney), ed., 1987); *Methods in Enzymology* (Academic Press, Inc.); *Handbook of Experimental Immunology* (D. M. Weir & C. C. Blackwell, eds.); *Gene Transfer Vectors for Mammalian Cells* (J. M. Miller & M. P. Calos, eds., 1987); *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology* (F. M. Ausubel et al., eds., 1987); *PCR: The Polymerase Chain Reaction*, (Mullis et al., eds., 1994); *Current Protocols in Immunology* (J. E. Coligan et al., eds., 1991); *Short Protocols in Molecular Biology* (Wiley and Sons, 1999); *Manual of Clinical Laboratory Immunology* (B. Detrick, N. R. Rose, and J. D. Folds eds., 2006); *Immunochemical Protocols* (J. Pound, ed., 2003); *Lab Manual in Biochemistry: Immunology and*

Biotechnology (A. Nigam and A. Ayyagari, eds. 2007); *Immunology Methods Manual: The Comprehensive Sourcebook of Techniques* (Ivan Lefkovits, ed., 1996); *Using Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual* (E. Harlow and D. Lane, eds., 1988); and others.

Definitions

[0024] Unless defined otherwise, all technical and scientific terms used herein have the same meaning as commonly understood by those of ordinary skill in the art to which the invention belongs. Although any methods and materials similar or equivalent to those described herein can be used in the practice or testing of the present invention, preferred methods and materials are described. For the purposes of the present invention, the following terms are defined below.

[0025] The articles “a” and “an” are used in this disclosure to refer to one or more than one (*i.e.*, to at least one) of the grammatical object of the article. By way of example, “an element” means one element or more than one element.

[0026] The term “and/or” is used in this disclosure to mean either “and” or “or” unless indicated otherwise.

[0027] Throughout this specification, unless the context requires otherwise, the words “comprise,” “comprises,” and “comprising” will be understood to imply the inclusion of a stated step or element or group of steps or elements but not the exclusion of any other step or element or group of steps or elements. By “consisting of” is meant including, and limited to, whatever follows the phrase “consisting of.” Thus, the phrase “consisting of” indicates that the listed elements are required or mandatory, and that no other elements may be present. By “consisting essentially of” is meant including any elements listed after the phrase, and limited to other elements that do not interfere with or contribute to the activity or action specified in the disclosure for the listed elements. Thus, the phrase “consisting essentially of” indicates that the listed elements are required or mandatory, but that other elements are optional and may or may not be present depending upon whether or not they materially affect the activity or action of the listed elements.

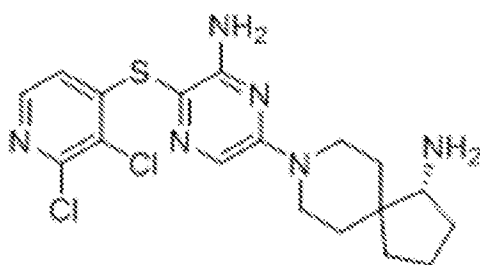
[0028] The term “e.g.” is used herein to mean “for example,” and will be understood to imply the inclusion of a stated step or element or group of steps or elements but not the exclusion of any other step or element or group of steps or elements.

[0029] By “optional” or “optionally,” it is meant that the subsequently described event or circumstance may or may not occur, and that the description includes instances where the event or circumstance occurs and instances in which it does not. For example, “optionally substituted aryl” encompasses both “aryl” and “substituted aryl” as defined herein. It will be understood by those ordinarily skilled in the art, with respect to any group containing one or more substituents, that such groups are not intended to introduce any substitution or substitution patterns that are sterically impractical, synthetically non-feasible, and/or inherently unstable.

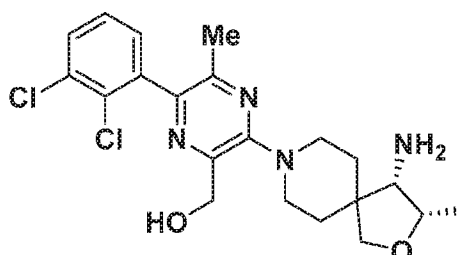
[0030] The term “administer”, “administering”, or “administration” as used in this disclosure refers to either directly administering a disclosed compound or pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the disclosed compound or a composition to a subject, or administering a prodrug derivative or analog of the compound or pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compound or composition to the subject, which can form an equivalent amount of active compound within the subject’s body.

[0031] The term “carrier”, as used in this disclosure, encompasses carriers, excipients, and diluents and means a material, composition or vehicle, such as a liquid or solid filler, diluent, excipient, solvent or encapsulating material, involved in carrying or transporting a pharmaceutical agent from one organ, or portion of the body, to another organ, or portion of the body of a subject.

[0032] The terms “Compound A” , “Cmp A” , “Compound 1” and “Cmp 1” are used interchangeably herein to refer to RMC-0693943 (abbreviated herein as “RMC-3943”), which has the following structure:

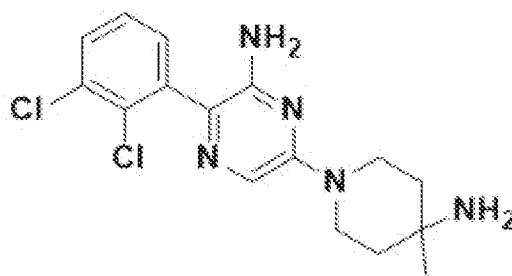


[0033] The terms “Compound B” , “Cmp B” , “Compound 21” and “Cmp 21” are used interchangeably herein to refer to RMC-0694550 (abbreviated herein as “RMC-4550”), which has the following structure:



[0034] The term “Compound C” and “Cmp C” are used interchangeably herein to refer to an allosteric SHP2 inhibitor compound of similar structure to Compounds A and B. Compound C is disclosed in PCT/US2017/041577 (WO 2018/013597), incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

[0035] The term SHP099 refers to a SHP2 inhibitor having the following structure:



[0036] The term “disorder” is used in this disclosure to mean, and is used interchangeably with, the terms disease, condition, or illness, unless otherwise indicated.

[0037] An “effective amount” when used in connection with a compound is an amount effective for treating or preventing a disease or disorder in a subject as described herein.

[0038] The term “inhibitor” means a compound that prevents a biomolecule, (e.g., a protein, nucleic acid) from completing or initiating a reaction. An inhibitor can inhibit a reaction by competitive, uncompetitive, or non-competitive means. Exemplary inhibitors include, but are not limited to, nucleic acids, DNA, RNA, shRNA, siRNA, proteins, protein mimetics, peptides, peptidomimetics, antibodies, small molecules, chemicals, analogs that mimic the binding site of an enzyme, receptor, or other protein, e.g., that is involved in signal transduction, therapeutic

agents, pharmaceutical compositions, drugs, and combinations of these. In some embodiments, the inhibitor can be nucleic acid molecules including, but not limited to, siRNA that reduce the amount of functional protein in a cell. Accordingly, compounds said to be “capable of inhibiting” a particular protein, e.g., SHP2, comprise any such inhibitor.

[0039] The term “allosteric inhibitor” means a small-molecule compound capable of inhibiting SHP2 through binding to SHP2 at a site other than the active site of the enzyme. Exemplary allosteric SHP2 inhibitors disclosed herein include, without limitation: (i) Compound A; (ii) Compound B; (iii) Compound C; (iv) SHP099; (v) an allosteric SHP2 inhibitor compound of any one of Formula I, of Formula II, of Formula III, of Formula I-V1, of Formula I-V2, of Formula I-W, of Formula I-X, of Formula I-Y, of Formula I-Z, of Formula IV, of Formula V, of Formula VI, of Formula IV-X, of Formula IV-Y, of Formula IV-Z, of Formula VII, of Formula VIII, of Formula IX, and of Formula X; (vi) TNO155; (vii) a SHP2 inhibitor disclosed in international PCT application PCT/US2017/041577 (WO2018013597), incorporated herein by reference in its entirety; (viii) a compound from Table A1, disclosed herein; (ix) a compound from Table A2, disclosed herein; and (x) a combination thereof.

[0040] The term “modulating” includes “increasing,” “enhancing” or “stimulating,” as well as “decreasing” or “reducing,” typically in a statistically significant or a physiologically significant amount as compared to a control. An “increased,” “stimulated” or “enhanced” amount is typically a “statistically significant” amount, and may include an increase that is 1.1, 1.2, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 15, 20, 30 or more times (e.g., 500, 1000 times) (including all integers and decimal points in between and above 1, e.g., 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, etc.) the amount produced by no composition (e.g., in the absence of an agent or compound) or a control composition, sample or test subject. A “decreased” or “reduced” amount is typically a “statistically significant” amount, and may include a 1%, 2%, 3%, 4%, 5%, 6%, 7%, 8%, 9%, 10%, 11%, 12%, 13%, 14%, 15%, 16%, 17%, 18%, 19%, 20%, 25%, 30%, 35%, 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, or 100% decrease in the amount produced by no composition (the absence of an agent or compound) or a control composition, including all integers in between.

[0041] The term “mutation” as used herein indicates any modification of a nucleic acid and/or polypeptide which results in an altered nucleic acid or polypeptide. The term “mutation” may include, for example, point mutations, deletions or insertions of single or multiple residues in a

polynucleotide, which includes alterations arising within a protein-encoding region of a gene as well as alterations in regions outside of a protein-encoding sequence, such as, but not limited to, regulatory or promoter sequences, as well as amplifications and/or chromosomal breaks or translocations.

[0042] The term “allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation,” when used in reference to a SHP2 mutation, means a mutation in SHP2 that results in a SHP2 polypeptide that may be modulated by a SHP2 allosteric inhibitor (e.g., any one of the SHP2 allosteric inhibitors disclosed herein). As will be clear to one of skill in the art, such modulation of a SHP2 polypeptide comprising an allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation will in some embodiments result in a decrease in the activity of the SHP2 polypeptide. Such activity may be measured using any suitable activity assay known in the art or disclosed herein (see, e.g., the SHP2 allosteric inhibition assay described herein in Example 1). In some embodiments, the allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation is a SHP2 mutation selected from any one of F285S, L262R, S189A, D61G, E69K, T73I, and Q506P. In some embodiments, the allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation may be a combination of two or more SHP2 mutations selected from F285S, L262R, S189A, D61G, E69K, T73I, and Q506P.

[0043] The term “allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation” when used in reference to a SHP2 mutation, means a mutation in SHP2 that renders a SHP2 polypeptide refractory or resistant to inhibition with a SHP2 allosteric inhibitor. Thus, in some embodiments, an allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation in a SHP2 polypeptide decreases the inhibitory effect that a SHP2 allosteric inhibitor has on the SHP2 polypeptide as compared to the effect the inhibitor has on a similar SHP2 polypeptide differing only in the absence of the allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation. Such activity may be measured using any suitable activity assay known in the art or disclosed herein (see, e.g., the SHP2 allosteric inhibition assay described herein in Example 1). In some embodiments, an allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation in a SHP2 polypeptide abolishes all detectable inhibitory effects that a SHP2 allosteric inhibitor has on the activity of the SHP2 polypeptide, wherein the inhibitor has detectable inhibitory efficacy on a similar SHP2 polypeptide differing only in the absence of the allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation. Such allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutations include, without limitation, mutations that destabilize the autoinhibited conformation of SHP2. In some embodiments, the allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation is a SHP2 mutation selected from any one of E76K, P491S, and S502P. In some embodiments, the allosteric

inhibitor-resistant mutation is a combination of two or more SHP2 mutations selected from E76K, P491S, and S502P.

[0044] A “patient” or “subject” is a mammal, *e.g.*, a human, mouse, rat, guinea pig, dog, cat, horse, cow, pig, or non-human primate, such as a monkey, chimpanzee, baboon or rhesus.

[0045] The term “prevent” or “preventing” with regard to a subject refers to keeping a disease or disorder from afflicting the subject. Preventing includes prophylactic treatment. For instance, preventing can include administering to the subject a compound disclosed herein before a subject is afflicted with a disease and the administration will keep the subject from being afflicted with the disease.

[0046] The term “providing to a/the subject” a therapeutic agent, *e.g.*, a SHP2 inhibitor, includes administering such an agent.

[0047] The terms “RAS pathway” and “RAS/MAPK pathway” are used interchangeably herein to refer to a signal transduction cascade downstream of various cell surface growth factor receptors in which activation of RAS (and its various isoforms and alleotypes) is a central event that drives a variety of cellular effector events that determine the proliferation, activation, differentiation, mobilization, and other functional properties of the cell. SHP2 conveys positive signals from growth factor receptors to the RAS activation/deactivation cycle, which is modulated by guanine nucleotide exchange factors (GEFs, such as SOS1) that load GTP onto RAS to produce functionally active GTP-bound RAS as well as GTP-accelerating proteins (GAPs, such as NF1) that facilitate termination of the signals by conversion of GTP to GDP. GTP-bound RAS produced by this cycle conveys essential positive signals to a series of serine/threonine kinases including RAF and MAP kinases, from which emanate additional signals to various cellular effector functions.

[0048] The terms “RAS pathway mutation” and “RAS/MAPK pathway activating mutation” are used interchangeably herein to refer to a mutation in a gene encoding a protein directly involved in the signaling processes of the RAS/MAPK signaling pathway and/or regulating (either positively or negatively) this signaling pathway that renders the pathway active, wherein such mutation may increase, change or decrease the activity level of said protein. Such proteins include but are not limited to Ras, Raf, NF1, SOS, and specific isoforms or alleotypes thereof

[0049] The term “RTK-driven tumor” refers to a tumor comprising a cell with one or more oncogenic mutation of an RTK, or a protein that is part of the RTK signaling complex, that causes high levels RTK signaling. Some such cells may be considered “addicted” to the RTK, and inhibition of RTK signaling leads to simultaneous suppression of downstream pathways, often resulting in cell growth, arrest, and death. RTK-driven tumors include, but are not limited to, non-small cell lung cancers (NSCLCs) with mutations in EGFR or ALK.

[0050] The term “SHP2” means “Src Homology 2 domain-containing protein tyrosine phosphatase 2” and is also known as SH-PTP2, SH-PTP3, Syp, PTP1D, PTP2C, SAP-2 or PTPN11. Numbering of SHP2 mutations in the present disclosure is according to Uniprot Isoform 2 (accession number Q06124-2) (SEQ ID NO: 1):

10	20	30	40	50
MTSRRWFHPN	ITGVEAENLL	LTRGVDSGFL	ARPSKSNPGD	FTLSVRRNGA
60	70	80	90	100
VTHIKIQNTG	DYYDLYGGEK	FATLAELVQY	YMEHHGQLKE	KNGDVIELKY
110	120	130	140	150
PLNCADPTSE	RWFHGHLSGK	EAEKLLTEKG	KHGSFLVRES	QSHPGDFVLS
160	170	180	190	200
VRTGDDKGES	NDGKSKVTHV	MIRCQELKYD	VGGGERFDSL	TDLVEHYKKN
210	220	230	240	250
PMVETLGTVL	QLKQPLNTTR	INAAEIESRV	RELSKLAETT	DKVKQGFWE
260	270	280	290	300
FETLQQQECK	LLYSRKEGQR	QENKNKNRYK	NILPFDHTRV	VLHDGDPNEP
310	320	330	340	350
VSDYINANII	MPEFETKCNN	SKPKKSYIAT	QGCLQNTVND	FWRMVFEQENS
360	370	380	390	400
RVIVMTTKEV	ERGKSKCVKY	WPDEYALKEY	GVMRVRNVKE	SAAHDYTLRE
410	420	430	440	450
LKLSKVGQGN	TERTVWQYHF	RTWPDHGVPS	DPGGVLDLFLE	EVHHKQESIM
460	470	480	490	500
DAGPVVVHCS	AGIGRTGTFI	VIDILIDIIR	EKGVDCDIDV	PKTIQMVRSQ
510	520	530	540	550
RSGMVQTEAQ	YRFIYMAVQH	YIETLQRRIE	EEQKSKRKGH	EYTNIKYSLA
560	570	580	590	
DQTSGDQSPL	PPCTPTPPCA	EMREDSARVY	ENVGLMQQOK	SFR

[0051] The convention “AAwt###AAmut” is used to indicate a mutation that results in the wild-type amino acid AAwt at position ### in the polypeptide being replaced with mutant AAmut.

[0052] A “therapeutic agent” is any substance, *e.g.*, a compound or composition, capable of treating a disease or disorder. In some embodiments, therapeutic agents that are useful in connection with the present disclosure include without limitation SHP2 inhibitors, ALK inhibitors, MEK inhibitors, RTK inhibitors (TKIs), and cancer chemotherapeutics. Many such inhibitors are known in the art and are disclosed herein.

[0053] The terms “therapeutically effective amount”, “therapeutic dose”, “prophylactically effective amount”, or “diagnostically effective amount” is the amount of the drug, *e.g.*, a SHP2 inhibitor, needed to elicit the desired biological response following administration.

[0054] The term “treatment” or “treating” with regard to a subject, refers to improving at least one symptom, pathology or marker of the subject’s disease or disorder, either directly or by enhancing the effect of another treatment. Treating includes curing, improving, or at least partially ameliorating the disorder, and may include even minimal changes or improvements in one or more measurable markers of the disease or condition being treated. “Treatment” or “treating” does not necessarily indicate complete eradication or cure of the disease or condition, or associated symptoms thereof. The subject receiving this treatment is any subject in need thereof. Exemplary markers of clinical improvement will be apparent to persons skilled in the art.

Overview

[0055] The present disclosure relates to, *inter alia*, compositions, methods, and kits for treating or preventing a disease or disorder (*e.g.*, cancer) with a SHP2 inhibitor alone or in combination with another suitable therapeutic agent.

[0056] SHP2 is an important signaling effector molecule for a variety of receptor tyrosine kinases (RTKs), including the receptors of platelet-derived growth factor (PDGFR), fibroblast growth factor (FGFR), and epidermal growth factor (EGFR). SHP2 is also an important signaling molecule that regulates the activation of the mitogen activated protein (MAP) kinase pathway which can lead to cell transformation, a prerequisite for the development of cancer. For example, SHP2 is involved in signaling through the Ras-mitogen-activated protein kinase, the JAK-STAT and/or the phosphoinositol 3- kinase-AKT pathways. SHP2 mediates activation of Erkl and Erk2

(Erk1/2, Erk) MAP kinases by receptor tyrosine kinases such as ErbB1, ErbB2 and c-Met by modulating RAS activation.

[0057] SHP2 has two N-terminal Src homology 2 domains (N-SH2 and C-SH2), a catalytic domain (PTP), and a C-terminal tail. The two SH2 domains control the subcellular localization and functional regulation of SHP2. The molecule exists in an inactive conformation, inhibiting its own activity via a binding network involving residues from both the N-SH2 and PTP domains. In response to growth factor stimulation, SHP2 associates with the RTK signaling apparatus, and this induces a conformational change that results in SHP2 activation.

[0058] Activating mutations of SHP2 have been associated with developmental pathologies such as Noonan syndrome and LEOPARD Syndrome and may also be found in multiple cancer types, including most RTK-driven tumors, leukemia, lung and breast cancer, gastric carcinoma, anaplastic large-cell lymphoma, glioblastoma and neuroblastoma.¹

[0059] In addition, SHP2 plays a role in transducing signals originating from immune checkpoint molecules, including but not limited to programmed cell death protein 1 (PD-1) and cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-associated protein 4 (CTLA-4). In this context, inhibition of SHP2 function may promote activation of immune cells expressing checkpoint molecules, including anti-cancer immune responses.

[0060] It has been disclosed previously that either the knockdown of SHP2 expression using RNAi technology or inhibition of SHP2 by an allosteric small molecule inhibitor interferes with signaling from various RTKs involved in driving cancer cell growth. (Chen, Ying-Nan P. 148 Nature Vol 535 7 July 2016 at pg. 151).

[0061] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a method for patient stratification based upon the presence or absence of a SHP2 mutation or based upon the particular subtype of such a mutation. As used herein, “patient stratification” means classifying one or more patient as having a disease or disorder (e.g., cancer) that is either likely or unlikely to be treatable

¹ Grossmann, K. S., Rosário, M., Birchmeier, C. & Birchmeier, W. The tyrosine phosphatase Shp2 in development and cancer. *Adv. Cancer Res.* 106, 53–89 (2010). Chan, R. J. & Feng, G. S. PTPN11 is the first identified proto-oncogene that encodes a tyrosine phosphatase. *Blood* 109, 862–867 (2007). Matozaki, T., Murata, Y., Saito, Y., Okazawa, H. & Ohnishi, H. Protein tyrosine phosphatase SHP-2: a proto-oncogene product that promotes Ras activation. *Cancer Sci.* 100, 1786–1793 (2009). Mohi, M. G. & Neel, B. G. The role of Shp2 (PTPN11) in cancer. *Curr. Opin. Genet. Dev.* 17, 23–30 (2007). Östman, A., Hellberg, C. & Böhmer, F. D. Protein-tyrosine phosphatases and cancer. *Nat. Rev. Cancer* 6, 307–320 (2006).

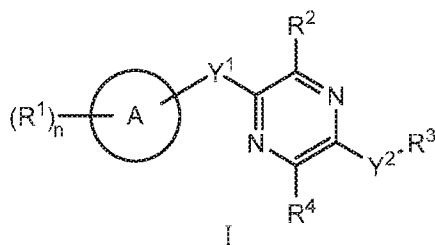
with an allosteric SHP2 inhibitor. Patient stratification may comprise classifying a patient as having a tumor that is sensitive to treatment with an allosteric SHP2 inhibitor. The patient stratification may be based on the presence or absence of a tumor comprising one or more cell containing a SHP2 mutation that renders the mutated SHP2 protein sensitive or resistant to allosteric inhibitors of SHP2.

[0062] Any disease or condition associated with a SHP2 mutation may be identified, assessed, and/or treated according to the present disclosure. In particular embodiments, the SHP2 mutation leaves the mutated protein sensitive to allosteric inhibitors of SHP2. Several such diseases or conditions comprising SHP2 mutations are known in the art. For example, in certain embodiments, the present disclosure provides methods for treating a disease or condition selected from, but not limited to, Noonan Syndrome (e.g., Noonan syndrome caused by a mechanism other than a SHP2 mutation), LEOPARD Syndrome (e.g., LEOPARD Syndrome caused by a mechanism other than a SHP2 mutation); tumors of hemopoietic and lymphoid system including myeloproliferative syndromes, myelodysplastic syndromes, and leukemia, e.g., acute myeloid leukemia, and juvenile myelomonocytic leukemias; esophageal cancer; breast cancer; lung cancer; colon cancer; gastric cancer, neuroblastoma, bladder cancer, prostate cancer; glioblastoma; urothelial carcinoma, uterine carcinoma, adenoid and ovarian serous cystadenocarcinoma, paraganglioma, pheochromocytoma, pancreatic cancer, adrenocortical carcinoma, stomach adenocarcinoma, sarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, lymphoma, head and neck cancer, skin cancer, peritoneum cancer, intestinal cancer (small and large intestine), thyroid cancer, endometrial cancer, cancer of the biliary tract, soft tissue cancer, ovarian cancer, central nervous system cancer (e.g., primary CNS lymphoma), stomach cancer, pituitary cancer, genital tract cancer, urinary tract cancer, salivary gland cancer, cervical cancer, liver cancer, eye cancer, cancer of the adrenal gland, cancer of autonomic ganglia, cancer of the upper aerodigestive tract, bone cancer, testicular cancer, pleura cancer, kidney cancer, penis cancer, parathyroid cancer, cancer of the meninges, vulvar cancer and melanoma comprising a method disclosed herein, such as, *e.g.*, a monotherapy or combination therapy disclosed herein.

[0063] In various embodiments, the methods for treating such diseases or disorders involve administering to a subject an effective amount of a SHP2 inhibitor or a composition (*e.g.*, a pharmaceutical composition) comprising a SHP2 inhibitor. Any compound or substance capable of inhibiting SHP2 may be utilized in application with the present disclosure to inhibit SHP2. Non-

limiting examples of such SHP2 inhibitors are known in the art and are disclosed herein. For example, the compositions and methods described herein may utilize one or more SHP2 inhibitor selected from, but not limited to, any SHP2 inhibitor disclosed in *Chen, Ying-Nan P et al.*, 148 Nature Vol 535 7 July 2016, incorporated herein by reference in its entirety, including SHP099, disclosed therein. The compositions and methods described herein may utilize one or more SHP2 inhibitor selected from, but not limited to any SHP2 inhibitor disclosed in PCT application PCT/US2017/041577 (WO2018013597), which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety. The compositions and methods described herein may utilize one or more SHP2 inhibitor selected from, but not limited to any SHP2 inhibitor disclosed in PCT applications PCT/IB2015/050343 (WO2015107493); PCT/IB2015/050344 (WO2015107494); PCT/IB2015/050345 (WO201507495); PCT/IB2016/053548 (WO2016/203404); PCT/IB2016/053549 (WO2016203405); PCT/IB2016/053550 (WO2016203406); PCT/US2010/045817 (WO2011022440); PCT/US2017/021784 (WO2017156397); and PCT/US2016/060787 (WO2017079723); and PCT/CN2017/087471 (WO 2017211303), each of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety. The compositions and methods described herein may utilize one or more SHP2 inhibitor selected from, but not limited to any SHP2 inhibitor disclosed in *Chen L, et al.*, Mol Pharmacol. 2006 Aug; 70(2):562-70, incorporated herein by reference in its entirety, including NSC-87877 disclosed therein. The compositions and methods described herein may utilize TNO155, described under ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT03114319, available at world wide web address: clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03114319, incorporated herein by reference in its entirety. The compositions and methods described herein may utilize one or more SHP2 inhibitor selected from, but not limited to RMC-3943, disclosed herein; RMC-4550, disclosed herein; a SHP2 inhibitor compound of Formula I, Formula II, Formula III, Formula I-V1, Formula I-V2, Formula I-W, Formula I-X, Formula I-Y, Formula I-Z, Formula IV, Formula V, Formula VI, Formula IV-X, Formula IV-Y, Formula IV-Z, Formula VII, Formula VIII, Formula IX, and Formula X, disclosed herein; a compound from Table A1, disclosed herein; and a compound from Table A2, disclosed herein.

[0064] One aspect of the disclosure relates to compounds of Formula I:



and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, prodrugs, solvates, hydrates, tautomers, or isomers thereof, wherein:

A is a 5- to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, or heteroaryl;

Y¹ is -S- or a direct bond;

Y² is -NR^a-, -(CR^a)_m-, -C(O)-, -C(R^a)₂NH-, -(CR^a)_mO-, -C(O)N(R^a)-, -N(R^a)C(O)-, -S(O)₂N(R^a)-, -N(R^a)S(O)₂-, -N(R^a)C(O)N(R^a)-, -N(R^a)C(S)N(R^a)-, -C(O)O-, -OC(O)-, -OC(O)N(R^a)-, -N(R^a)C(O)O-, -C(O)N(R^a)O-, -N(R^a)C(S)-, -C(S)N(R^a)-, or -OC(O)O-; wherein the bond on the left side of Y², as drawn, is bound to the pyrazine ring and the bond on the right side of the Y² moiety is bound to R³;

R¹ is independently, at each occurrence, -H, -D, -C₁-C₆alkyl, -C₂-C₆alkenyl, -C₄-C₈cycloalkenyl, -C₂-C₆alkynyl, -C₃-C₈cycloalkyl, -OH, halogen, -NO₂, -CN, -NR⁵R⁶, -SR⁵, -S(O)₂NR⁵R⁶, -S(O)₂R⁵, -NR⁵S(O)₂NR⁵R⁶, -NR⁵S(O)₂R⁶, -S(O)NR⁵R⁶, -S(O)R⁵, -NR⁵S(O)NR⁵R⁶, -NR⁵S(O)R⁶, -C(O)R⁵, or -CO₂R⁵, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more -OH, halogen, -NO₂, oxo, -CN, -R⁵, -OR⁵, -NR⁵R⁶, -SR⁵, -S(O)₂NR⁵R⁶, -S(O)₂R⁵, -NR⁵S(O)₂NR⁵R⁶, -NR⁵S(O)₂R⁶, -S(O)NR⁵R⁶, -S(O)R⁵, -NR⁵S(O)NR⁵R⁶, -NR⁵S(O)R⁶, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl;

R² is independently -OR^b, -CN, -C₁-C₆alkyl, -C₂-C₆alkenyl, -C₄-C₈cycloalkenyl, -C₂-C₆alkynyl, -C₃-C₈cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O, or heteroaryl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O; wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more -OH, halogen, -NO₂, oxo, -CN, -R⁵, -OR⁵, -NR⁵R⁶, -SR⁵, -S(O)₂NR⁵R⁶, -S(O)₂R⁵, -NR⁵S(O)₂NR⁵R⁶, -NR⁵S(O)₂R⁶, -S(O)NR⁵R⁶, -S(O)R⁵, -NR⁵S(O)NR⁵R⁶, -NR⁵S(O)R⁶, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl; and wherein the heterocyclyl or heteroaryl is not attached via a nitrogen atom;

R^a is independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-OH$, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, or $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, wherein each alkyl or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-NH_2$, wherein 2 R^a , together with the carbon atom to which they are both attached, can combine to form a 3- to 8-membered cycloalkyl;

R^b is independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, or heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O; wherein each alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkenyl, or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, oxo, $-CN$, $-R^5$, $-OR^5$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl;

R^3 is independently $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl or a 3- to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic heterocycle, wherein each alkyl or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-OH$, or $-NH_2$; or

R^3 can combine with R^a to form a 3- to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic heterocycle or a 5- to 12-membered spiroheterocycle, wherein each heterocycle or spiroheterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-OH$, or $-NH_2$;

R^4 is independently $-H$, $-D$, or $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, wherein each alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, $-NH_2$, halogen, or oxo; or

R^a and R^4 , together with the atom or atoms to which they are attached, can combine to form a monocyclic or polycyclic C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl or a monocyclic or polycyclic 3- to 12-membered heterocycle, wherein the cycloalkyl or heterocycle is optionally substituted with oxo;

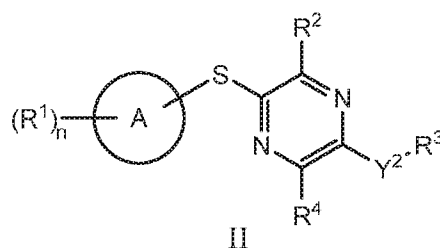
R^5 and R^6 are independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, a monocyclic or polycyclic 3- to 12-membered heterocycle, $-OR^7$, $-SR^7$, halogen, $-NR^7R^8$, $-NO_2$, or $-CN$;

R^7 and R^8 are independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, or a monocyclic or polycyclic 3- to 12-membered heterocycle, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, $-SH$, $-NH_2$, $-NO_2$, or $-CN$;

m is independently, at each occurrence, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6; and

n is independently, at each occurrence, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10.

[0065] Another aspect of the disclosure relates to compounds of Formula II:



and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, prodrugs, solvates, hydrates, tautomers, or isomers thereof, wherein:

A is a 5- to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, or heteroaryl;

Y^2 is $-NR^a-$, $-(CR^{a_2})_m-$, $-C(O)-$, $-C(R^a)_2NH-$, $-(CR^{a_2})_mO-$, $-C(O)N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)C(O)-$, $-S(O)_2N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)S(O)_2-$, $-N(R^a)C(O)N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)C(S)N(R^a)-$, $-C(O)O-$, $-OC(O)-$, $-OC(O)N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)C(O)O-$, $-C(O)N(R^a)O-$, $-N(R^a)C(S)-$, $-C(S)N(R^a)-$, or $-OC(O)O-$; wherein the bond on the left side of Y^2 , as drawn, is bound to the pyrazine ring and the bond on the right side of the Y^2 moiety is bound to R^3 ;

R^1 is independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, $-CN$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, $-C(O)R^5$, or $-CO_2R^5$, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, oxo, $-CN$, $-R^5$, $-OR^5$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl;

R^2 is independently $-OR^b$, $-CN$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O, or heteroaryl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O; wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, oxo, $-CN$, $-R^5$, $-OR^5$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl; and wherein the heterocyclyl or heteroaryl is not attached via a nitrogen atom;

R^a is independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-OH$, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, or $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, wherein each alkyl or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-NH_2$, wherein 2 R^a , together with the carbon atom to which they are both attached, can combine to form a 3- to 8-membered cycloalkyl;

R^b is independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, or heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O; wherein each alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkenyl, or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, oxo, $-CN$, $-R^5$, $-OR^5$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl;

R^3 is independently $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl or a 3- to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic heterocycle, wherein each alkyl or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-OH$, or $-NH_2$; or

R^3 can combine with R^a to form a 3- to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic heterocycle or a 5- to 12-membered spiroheterocycle, wherein each heterocycle or spiroheterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-OH$, or $-NH_2$;

R^4 is independently $-H$, $-D$, or $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, wherein each alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, $-NH_2$, halogen, or oxo; or

R^a and R^4 , together with the atom or atoms to which they are attached, can combine to form a monocyclic or polycyclic C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl or a monocyclic or polycyclic 3- to 12-membered heterocycle, wherein the cycloalkyl or heterocycle is optionally substituted with oxo;

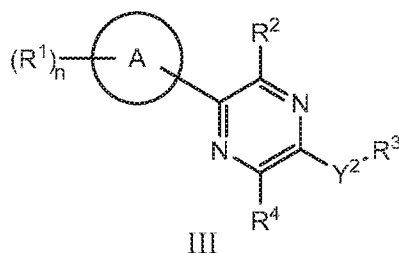
R^5 and R^6 are independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, a monocyclic or polycyclic 3- to 12-membered heterocycle, $-OR^7$, $-SR^7$, halogen, $-NR^7R^8$, $-NO_2$, or $-CN$;

R^7 and R^8 are independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, or a monocyclic or polycyclic 3- to 12-membered heterocycle, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, $-SH$, $-NH_2$, $-NO_2$, or $-CN$;

m is independently, at each occurrence, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6; and

n is independently, at each occurrence, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10.

[0066] Another aspect of the disclosure relates to compounds of Formula III:



and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, prodrugs, solvates, hydrates, tautomers, or isomers thereof, wherein:

A is a 5- to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, or heteroaryl;

Y^2 is $-NR^a$ -, $-(CR^{a_2})_m$ -, $-C(O)$ -, $-C(R^a)_2NH$ -, $-(CR^{a_2})_mO$ -, $-C(O)N(R^a)$ -, $-N(R^a)C(O)$ -, $-S(O)_2N(R^a)$ -, $-N(R^a)S(O)_2$ -, $-N(R^a)C(O)N(R^a)$ -, $-N(R^a)C(S)N(R^a)$ -, $-C(O)O$ -, $-OC(O)$ -, $-OC(O)N(R^a)$ -, $-N(R^a)C(O)O$ -, $-C(O)N(R^a)O$ -, $-N(R^a)C(S)$ -, $-C(S)N(R^a)$ -, or $-OC(O)O$ -; wherein the bond on the left side of Y^2 , as drawn, is bound to the pyrazine ring and the bond on the right side of the Y^2 moiety is bound to R^3 ;

R^1 is independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1$ - C_6 alkyl, $-C_2$ - C_6 alkenyl, $-C_4$ - C_8 cycloalkenyl, $-C_2$ - C_6 alkynyl, $-C_3$ - C_8 cycloalkyl, $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, $-CN$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, $-C(O)R^5$, or $-CO_2R^5$, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, oxo, $-CN$, $-R^5$, $-OR^5$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl;

R^2 is independently $-OR^b$, $-CN$, $-C_1$ - C_6 alkyl, $-C_2$ - C_6 alkenyl, $-C_4$ - C_8 cycloalkenyl, $-C_2$ - C_6 alkynyl, $-C_3$ - C_8 cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O, or heteroaryl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O; wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, oxo, $-CN$, $-R^5$, $-OR^5$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl; and wherein the heterocyclyl or heteroaryl is not attached via a nitrogen atom;

R^a is independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-OH$, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, or $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, wherein each alkyl or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-NH_2$, wherein 2 R^a , together with the carbon atom to which they are both attached, can combine to form a 3- to 8-membered cycloalkyl;

R^b is independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, or heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O; wherein each alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkenyl, or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, oxo, $-CN$, $-R^5$, $-OR^5$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl;

R^3 is independently $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl or a 3- to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic heterocycle, wherein each alkyl or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-OH$, or $-NH_2$; or

R^3 can combine with R^a to form a 3- to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic heterocycle or a 5- to 12-membered spiroheterocycle, wherein each heterocycle or spiroheterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-OH$, or $-NH_2$;

R^4 is independently $-H$, $-D$, or $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, wherein each alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, $-NH_2$, halogen, or oxo; or

R^a and R^4 , together with the atom or atoms to which they are attached, can combine to form a monocyclic or polycyclic C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl or a monocyclic or polycyclic 3- to 12-membered heterocycle, wherein the cycloalkyl or heterocycle is optionally substituted with oxo;

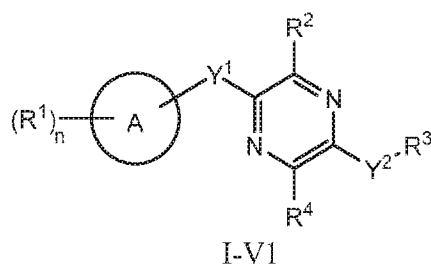
R^5 and R^6 are independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, a monocyclic or polycyclic 3- to 12-membered heterocycle, $-OR^7$, $-SR^7$, halogen, $-NR^7R^8$, $-NO_2$, or $-CN$;

R^7 and R^8 are independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, or a monocyclic or polycyclic 3- to 12-membered heterocycle, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, $-SH$, $-NH_2$, $-NO_2$, or $-CN$;

m is independently, at each occurrence, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6; and

n is independently, at each occurrence, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10.

[0067] One aspect of the disclosure related to compounds of Formula I-V1:



and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, prodrugs, solvates, hydrates, tautomers, or isomers thereof, wherein:

A is cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, or heteroaryl, wherein cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, and heteroaryl are 5- to 12-membered monocyclic or 5- to 12-membered polycyclic;

Y¹ is $-S-$, a direct bond, $-NH-$, $-S(O)_2-$, $-S(O)_2NH-$, $-C(=CH_2)-$, $-CH-$, or $-S(O)-$;

Y² is $-NR^a-$, wherein the bond on the left side of Y², as drawn, is bound to the pyrazine ring and the bond on the right side of the Y² moiety, as drawn, is bound to R³;

R^a and R⁴, together with the atom or atoms to which they are attached, are combined to form a monocyclic or polycyclic C₃-C₁₂cycloalkyl or a monocyclic or polycyclic 3- to 12-membered heterocycle, wherein the cycloalkyl or heterocycle is optionally substituted with oxo; wherein the heterocycle optionally comprises $-S(O)_2-$ in the heterocycle;

R¹ is independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, $-OH$, $-OR^6$, halogen, $-NO_2$, $-CN$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, $-C(O)R^5$, $-CO_2R^5$, $-C(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5C(O)R^6$, monocyclic or polycyclic heterocyclyl, spiroheterocyclyl, heteroaryl, or oxo, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, spiroheterocyclyl, or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, oxo, $=O$, $-CN$, $-R^5$, $-OR^5$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl;

R² is independently $-NH_2$, $-OR^b$, $-CN$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, halogen, $-C(O)OR^b$, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O, or heteroaryl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O; wherein each alkyl, alkenyl,

cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{OH}$, halogen, $-\text{NO}_2$, oxo, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{R}^5$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{SR}^5$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^6$, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl; and wherein the heterocyclyl or heteroaryl is not attached via a nitrogen atom;

R^b is independently, at each occurrence, $-\text{H}$, $-\text{D}$, $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6\text{alkenyl}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{-aryl}$, heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O, or heteroaryl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O; wherein each alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkenyl, heterocycle, heteroaryl, or $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{-aryl}$ is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{OH}$, halogen, $-\text{NO}_2$, oxo, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{R}^5$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{SR}^5$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^6$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^6$, heterocycle, aryl, heteroaryl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{CF}_3$, $-\text{CHF}_2$, or $-\text{CH}_2\text{F}$;

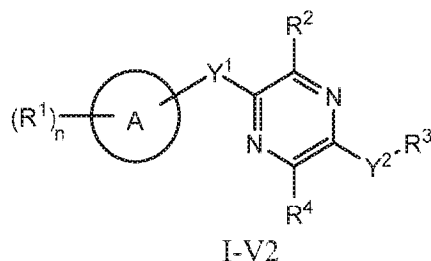
R^3 is independently $-\text{H}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, a 3- to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic heterocycle, a 5- to 12-membered spiroheterocycle, $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkyl}$, or $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{-R}^b$, wherein each alkyl, spiroheterocycle, heterocycle, or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{OR}^b$, $-\text{NHR}^b$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{OH}$, heterocyclyl, or spiroheterocyclyl;

R^5 and R^6 are independently, at each occurrence, $-\text{H}$, $-\text{D}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6\text{alkenyl}$, $-\text{C}_4\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkenyl}$, $-\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6\text{alkynyl}$, $-\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkyl}$, a monocyclic or polycyclic 3- to 12-membered heterocycle, $-\text{OR}^7$, $-\text{SR}^7$, halogen, $-\text{NR}^7\text{R}^8$, $-\text{NO}_2$, $-\text{CF}_3$, or $-\text{CN}$;

R^7 and R^8 are independently, at each occurrence, $-\text{H}$, $-\text{D}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6\text{alkenyl}$, $-\text{C}_4\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkenyl}$, $-\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6\text{alkynyl}$, $-\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-\text{OR}^b$, or a monocyclic or polycyclic 3- to 12-membered heterocycle, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{SH}$, $-\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{NO}_2$, or $-\text{CN}$; and

n is independently, at each occurrence, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10.

[0068] One aspect of the disclosure related to compounds of Formula I-V2:



and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, prodrugs, solvates, hydrates, tautomers, and isomers thereof, wherein:

A is cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, or heteroaryl, wherein cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, and heteroaryl are 5- to 12-membered monocyclic or 5- to 12-membered polycyclic;

Y¹ is -S-, a direct bond, -NH-, -S(O)₂-, -S(O)₂-NH-, -C(=CH₂)-, -CH-, or -S(O)-;

Y² is -NR^a-, wherein the bond on the left side of Y², as drawn, is bound to the pyrazine ring and the bond on the right side of the Y² moiety, as drawn, is bound to R³;

R³ is combined with R^a to form a 3- to 12-membered polycyclic heterocycle or a 5- to 12-membered spiroheterocycle, wherein each heterocycle or spiroheterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more -C₁-C₆alkyl, halogen, -OH, -OR^b, -NH₂, -NHR^b, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, -(CH₂)_nNH₂, -(CH₂)_nOH, -COOR^b, -CONHR^b, -CONH(CH₂)_nCOOR^b, -NHCOOR^b, -CF₃, -CHF₂, -CH₂F, or =O;

R¹ is independently, at each occurrence, -H, -D, -C₁-C₆alkyl, -C₂-C₆alkenyl, -C₄-C₈cycloalkenyl, -C₂-C₆alkynyl, -C₃-C₈cycloalkyl, -OH, -OR⁶, halogen, -NO₂, -CN, -NR⁵R⁶, -SR⁵, -S(O)₂NR⁵R⁶, -S(O)₂R⁵, -NR⁵S(O)₂NR⁵R⁶, -NR⁵S(O)₂R⁶, -S(O)NR⁵R⁶, -S(O)R⁵, -NR⁵S(O)NR⁵R⁶, -NR⁵S(O)R⁶, -C(O)R⁵, -CO₂R⁵, -C(O)NR⁵R⁶, -NR⁵C(O)R⁶, monocyclic or polycyclic heterocyclyl, spiroheterocyclyl, heteroaryl, or oxo, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, spiroheterocyclyl, or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more -OH, halogen, -NO₂, oxo, =O, -CN, -R⁵, -OR⁵, -NR⁵R⁶, -SR⁵, -S(O)₂NR⁵R⁶, -S(O)₂R⁵, -NR⁵S(O)₂NR⁵R⁶, -NR⁵S(O)₂R⁶, -S(O)NR⁵R⁶, -S(O)R⁵, -NR⁵S(O)NR⁵R⁶, -NR⁵S(O)R⁶, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl;

R² is independently -NH₂, -OR^b, -CN, -C₁-C₆alkyl, -C₂-C₆alkenyl, -C₄-C₈cycloalkenyl, -C₂-C₆alkynyl, halogen, -C(O)OR^b, -C₃-C₈cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O, or heteroaryl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O; wherein each alkyl, alkenyl,

cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{OH}$, halogen, $-\text{NO}_2$, oxo, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{R}^5$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{SR}^5$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^6$, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl; and wherein the heterocyclyl or heteroaryl is not attached via a nitrogen atom;

R^b is independently, at each occurrence, $-\text{H}$, $-\text{D}$, $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6\text{alkenyl}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{-aryl}$, heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O, or heteroaryl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O; wherein each alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkenyl, heterocycle, heteroaryl, or $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{-aryl}$ is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{OH}$, halogen, $-\text{NO}_2$, oxo, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{R}^5$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{SR}^5$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^6$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^6$, heterocycle, aryl, heteroaryl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{CF}_3$, $-\text{CHF}_2$, or $-\text{CH}_2\text{F}$;

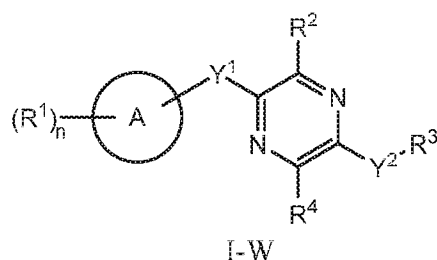
R^4 is independently $-\text{H}$, $-\text{D}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{haloalkyl}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{hydroxyalkyl}$, $-\text{CF}_2\text{OH}$, $-\text{CHFOH}$, $-\text{NH-NHR}^5$, $-\text{NH-OR}^5$, $-\text{O-NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NHR}^5$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{NHR}^5$, $-\text{NHS}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NHS}(\text{O})_2\text{NHR}^5$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^5$, $-\text{NH}(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{R}^b$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^b$, $-\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkyl}$, aryl, heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O, or heteroaryl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O, wherein each alkyl, cycloalkyl, or heterocyclyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{OR}^b$, halogen, or oxo; wherein each aryl or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{NH}_2$, or halogen;

R^5 and R^6 are independently, at each occurrence, $-\text{H}$, $-\text{D}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6\text{alkenyl}$, $-\text{C}_4\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkenyl}$, $-\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6\text{alkynyl}$, $-\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkyl}$, a monocyclic or polycyclic 3- to 12-membered heterocycle, $-\text{OR}^7$, $-\text{SR}^7$, halogen, $-\text{NR}^7\text{R}^8$, $-\text{NO}_2$, $-\text{CF}_3$, or $-\text{CN}$;

R^7 and R^8 are independently, at each occurrence, $-\text{H}$, $-\text{D}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6\text{alkenyl}$, $-\text{C}_4\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkenyl}$, $-\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6\text{alkynyl}$, $-\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-\text{OR}^b$, or a monocyclic or polycyclic 3- to 12-membered heterocycle, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{SH}$, $-\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{NO}_2$, or $-\text{CN}$; and

n is independently, at each occurrence, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10.

[0069] One aspect of the disclosure relates to compounds of Formula I-W:



and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, prodrugs, solvates, hydrates, tautomers, and isomers thereof, wherein:

A is cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, or heteroaryl, wherein cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, and heteroaryl are 5- to 12-membered monocyclic or 5- to 12-membered polycyclic;

Y¹ is -S-, a direct bond, -NH-, -S(O)₂-, -S(O)₂-NH-, -C(=CH₂)-, -CH-, or -S(O)-;

Y² is -NR^a-, -(CR^a)_m-, -C(O)-, -C(R^a)₂NH-, -(CR^a)_mO-, -C(O)N(R^a)-, -N(R^a)C(O)-, -S(O)₂N(R^a)-, -N(R^a)S(O)₂-, -N(R^a)C(O)N(R^a)-, -N(R^a)C(S)N(R^a)-, -C(O)O-, -OC(O)-, -OC(O)N(R^a)-, -N(R^a)C(O)O-, -C(O)N(R^a)O-, -N(R^a)C(S)-, -C(S)N(R^a)-, or -OC(O)O-; wherein the bond on the left side of Y², as drawn, is bound to the pyrazine ring and the bond on the right side of the Y² moiety, as drawn, is bound to R³;

R¹ is independently, at each occurrence, -H, -D, -C₁-C₆alkyl, -C₂-C₆alkenyl, -C₄-C₈cycloalkenyl, -C₂-C₆alkynyl, -C₃-C₈cycloalkyl, -OH, -OR⁶, halogen, -NO₂, -CN, -NR⁵R⁶, -SR⁵, -S(O)₂NR⁵R⁶, -S(O)₂R⁵, -NR⁵S(O)₂NR⁵R⁶, -NR⁵S(O)₂R⁶, -S(O)NR⁵R⁶, -S(O)R⁵, -NR⁵S(O)NR⁵R⁶, -NR⁵S(O)R⁶, -C(O)R⁵, -CO₂R⁵, -C(O)NR⁵R⁶, -NR⁵C(O)R⁶, monocyclic or polycyclic heterocyclyl, spiroheterocyclyl, heteroaryl, or oxo, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, spiroheterocyclyl, or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more -OH, halogen, -NO₂, oxo, =O, -CN, -R⁵, -OR⁵, -NR⁵R⁶, -SR⁵, -S(O)₂NR⁵R⁶, -S(O)₂R⁵, -NR⁵S(O)₂NR⁵R⁶, -NR⁵S(O)₂R⁶, -S(O)NR⁵R⁶, -S(O)R⁵, -NR⁵S(O)NR⁵R⁶, -NR⁵S(O)R⁶, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl;

R² is independently -OR^b, -CN, -C₁-C₆alkyl, -C₂-C₆alkenyl, -C₄-C₈cycloalkenyl, -C₂-C₆alkynyl, halogen, -C(O)OR^b, -C₃-C₈cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O, or heteroaryl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O; wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with

one or more $-\text{OH}$, halogen, $-\text{NO}_2$, oxo, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{R}^5$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{SR}^5$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^6$, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl; and wherein the heterocyclyl or heteroaryl is not attached via a nitrogen atom;

R^a is independently, at each occurrence, $-\text{H}$, $-\text{D}$, $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, 3- to 12-membered heterocyclyl, or $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{-aryl}$, wherein each alkyl or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{NH}_2$, or wherein 2 R^a , together with the carbon atom to which they are both attached, can combine to form a 3- to 8-membered cycloalkyl;

R^b is independently, at each occurrence, $-\text{H}$, $-\text{D}$, $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6\text{alkenyl}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{-aryl}$, heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O, or heteroaryl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O; wherein each alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkenyl, heterocycle, heteroaryl, or $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{-aryl}$ is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{OH}$, halogen, $-\text{NO}_2$, oxo, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{R}^5$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{SR}^5$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^6$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^6$, heterocycle, aryl, heteroaryl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{CF}_3$, $-\text{CHF}_2$, or $-\text{CH}_2\text{F}$;

R^3 is independently $-\text{H}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, a 3- to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic heterocycle, a 5- to 12-membered spiroheterocycle, $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkyl}$, or $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{-R}^b$, wherein each alkyl, spiroheterocycle, heterocycle, or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{OR}^b$, $-\text{NHR}^b$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{OH}$, heterocyclyl, or spiroheterocyclyl; or

R^3 can combine with R^a to form a 3- to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic heterocycle or a 5- to 12-membered spiroheterocycle, wherein each heterocycle or spiroheterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, halogen, $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{OR}^b$, $-\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{NHR}^b$, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{NH}_2$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{OH}$, $-\text{COOR}^b$, $-\text{CONHR}^b$, $-\text{CONH}(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{COOR}^b$, $-\text{NHCOOR}^b$, $-\text{CF}_3$, $-\text{CHF}_2$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{F}$, or $=\text{O}$;

R^4 is independently $-\text{H}$, $-\text{D}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{haloalkyl}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{hydroxyalkyl}$, $-\text{CF}_2\text{OH}$, $-\text{CHFOH}$, $-\text{NH-NHR}^5$, $-\text{NH-OR}^5$, $-\text{O-NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NHR}^5$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{NHR}^5$, $-\text{NHS}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NHS}(\text{O})_2\text{NHR}^5$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^5$, $-\text{NH}(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{R}^b$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^b$, $-\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkyl}$, aryl, heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O, or heteroaryl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the

group consisting of N, S, P, and O, wherein each alkyl, cycloalkyl, or heterocyclyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{OR}^b$, halogen, or oxo; wherein each aryl or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{NH}_2$, or halogen; or

R^a and R^4 , together with the atom or atoms to which they are attached, can combine to form a monocyclic or polycyclic C_3 - C_{12} cycloalkyl or a monocyclic or polycyclic 3- to 12-membered heterocycle, wherein the cycloalkyl or heterocycle is optionally substituted with oxo; wherein the heterocycle optionally comprises $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2-$ in the heterocycle;

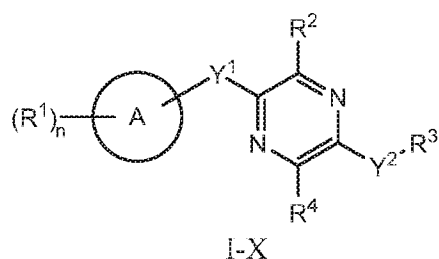
R^5 and R^6 are independently, at each occurrence, $-\text{H}$, $-\text{D}$, $-\text{C}_1$ - C_6 alkyl, $-\text{C}_2$ - C_6 alkenyl, $-\text{C}_4$ - C_8 cycloalkenyl, $-\text{C}_2$ - C_6 alkynyl, $-\text{C}_3$ - C_8 cycloalkyl, a monocyclic or polycyclic 3- to 12-membered heterocycle, $-\text{OR}^7$, $-\text{SR}^7$, halogen, $-\text{NR}^7\text{R}^8$, $-\text{NO}_2$, $-\text{CF}_3$, or $-\text{CN}$;

R^7 and R^8 are independently, at each occurrence, $-\text{H}$, $-\text{D}$, $-\text{C}_1$ - C_6 alkyl, $-\text{C}_2$ - C_6 alkenyl, $-\text{C}_4$ - C_8 cycloalkenyl, $-\text{C}_2$ - C_6 alkynyl, $-\text{C}_3$ - C_8 cycloalkyl, $-\text{OR}^b$, or a monocyclic or polycyclic 3- to 12-membered heterocycle, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{SH}$, $-\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{NO}_2$, or $-\text{CN}$;

m is independently, at each occurrence, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6; and

n is independently, at each occurrence, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10.

[0070] One aspect of the disclosure relates to compounds of Formula I-X:



and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, prodrugs, solvates, hydrates, tautomers, or isomers thereof, wherein:

A is a 5- to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, or heteroaryl;

Y^1 is $-\text{S}-$ or a direct bond;

Y^2 is $-\text{NR}^a-$, $-(\text{CR}^a)_m-$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$, $-\text{C}(\text{R}^a)_2\text{NH}-$, $-(\text{CR}^a)_m\text{O}-$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^a)-$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^a)\text{C}(\text{O})-$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{R}^a)-$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^a)\text{S}(\text{O})_2-$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^a)\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^a)-$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^a)\text{C}(\text{S})\text{N}(\text{R}^a)-$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{O}-$,

—OC(O)—, —OC(O)N(R^a)—, —N(R^a)C(O)O—, —C(O)N(R^a)O—, —N(R^a)C(S)—, —C(S)N(R^a)—, or —OC(O)O—; wherein the bond on the left side of Y², as drawn, is bound to the pyrazine ring and the bond on the right side of the Y² moiety, as drawn, is bound to R³;

R¹ is independently, at each occurrence, —H, —D, —C₁–C₆alkyl, —C₂–C₆alkenyl, —C₄–C₈cycloalkenyl, —C₂–C₆alkynyl, —C₃–C₈cycloalkyl, —OH, halogen, —NO₂, —CN, —NR⁵R⁶, —SR⁵, —S(O)₂NR⁵R⁶, —S(O)₂R⁵, —NR⁵S(O)₂NR⁵R⁶, —NR⁵S(O)₂R⁶, —S(O)NR⁵R⁶, —S(O)R⁵, —NR⁵S(O)NR⁵R⁶, —NR⁵S(O)R⁶, —C(O)R⁵, or —CO₂R⁵, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more —OH, halogen, —NO₂, oxo, —CN, —R⁵, —OR⁵, —NR⁵R⁶, —SR⁵, —S(O)₂NR⁵R⁶, —S(O)₂R⁵, —NR⁵S(O)₂NR⁵R⁶, —NR⁵S(O)₂R⁶, —S(O)NR⁵R⁶, —S(O)R⁵, —NR⁵S(O)NR⁵R⁶, —NR⁵S(O)R⁶, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl;

R² is independently —OR^b, —CN, —C₁–C₆alkyl, —C₂–C₆alkenyl, —C₄–C₈cycloalkenyl, —C₂–C₆alkynyl, —C₃–C₈cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O, or heteroaryl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O; wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more —OH, halogen, —NO₂, oxo, —CN, —R⁵, —OR⁵, —NR⁵R⁶, —SR⁵, —S(O)₂NR⁵R⁶, —S(O)₂R⁵, —NR⁵S(O)₂NR⁵R⁶, —NR⁵S(O)₂R⁶, —S(O)NR⁵R⁶, —S(O)R⁵, —NR⁵S(O)NR⁵R⁶, —NR⁵S(O)R⁶, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl; and wherein the heterocyclyl or heteroaryl is not attached via a nitrogen atom;

R^a is independently, at each occurrence, —H, —D, —OH, —C₃–C₈cycloalkyl, or —C₁–C₆alkyl, wherein each alkyl or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more —NH₂, wherein 2 R^a, together with the carbon atom to which they are both attached, can combine to form a 3- to 8-membered cycloalkyl;

R^b is independently, at each occurrence, —H, —D, —C₁–C₆alkyl, —C₃–C₈cycloalkyl, —C₂–C₆alkenyl, or heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O; wherein each alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkenyl, or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more —OH, halogen, —NO₂, oxo, —CN, —R⁵, —OR⁵, —NR⁵R⁶, —SR⁵, —S(O)₂NR⁵R⁶, —S(O)₂R⁵, —NR⁵S(O)₂NR⁵R⁶, —NR⁵S(O)₂R⁶, —S(O)NR⁵R⁶, —S(O)R⁵, —NR⁵S(O)NR⁵R⁶, —NR⁵S(O)R⁶, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl;

R^3 is independently $-H$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, or a 3- to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic heterocycle, wherein each alkyl or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-OH$, or $-NH_2$; or

R^3 can combine with R^a to form a 3- to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic heterocycle or a 5- to 12-membered spiroheterocycle, wherein each heterocycle or spiroheterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-OH$, or $-NH_2$;

R^4 is independently $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-NH-NHR^5$, $-NH-OR^5$, $-O-NR^5R^6$, $-NHR^5$, $-OR^5$, $-NHC(O)R^5$, $-NHC(O)NHR^5$, $-NHS(O)_2R^5$, $-NHS(O)_2NHR^5$, $-S(O)_2OH$, $-C(O)OR^5$, $-C(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O, or heteroaryl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O, wherein each alkyl, cycloalkyl, or heterocyclyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, $-NH_2$, halogen, or oxo; wherein each aryl or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, $-NH_2$, or halogen; or

R^a and R^4 , together with the atom or atoms to which they are attached, can combine to form a monocyclic or polycyclic C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl or a monocyclic or polycyclic 3- to 12-membered heterocycle, wherein the cycloalkyl or heterocycle is optionally substituted with oxo; wherein the heterocycle optionally comprises $-S(O)_2-$ in the heterocycle;

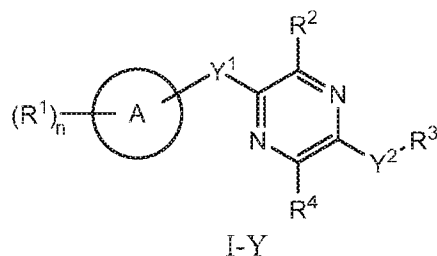
R^5 and R^6 are independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, a monocyclic or polycyclic 3- to 12-membered heterocycle, $-OR^7$, $-SR^7$, halogen, $-NR^7R^8$, $-NO_2$, or $-CN$;

R^7 and R^8 are independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, or a monocyclic or polycyclic 3- to 12-membered heterocycle, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, $-SH$, $-NH_2$, $-NO_2$, or $-CN$;

m is independently, at each occurrence, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6; and

n is independently, at each occurrence, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10.

[0071] One aspect of the disclosure relates to compounds of Formula I-Y:



and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, prodrugs, solvates, hydrates, tautomers, or isomers thereof, wherein:

A is a 5- to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, or heteroaryl;

Y^1 is $-S-$ or a direct bond;

Y^2 is $-NR^a-$, $-(CR^a)_m-$, $-C(O)-$, $-C(R^a)_2NH-$, $-(CR^a)_mO-$, $-C(O)N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)C(O)-$, $-S(O)_2N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)S(O)_2-$, $-N(R^a)C(O)N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)C(S)N(R^a)-$, $-C(O)O-$, $-OC(O)-$, $-OC(O)N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)C(O)O-$, $-C(O)N(R^a)O-$, $-N(R^a)C(S)-$, $-C(S)N(R^a)-$, or $-OC(O)O-$; wherein the bond on the left side of Y^2 , as drawn, is bound to the pyrazine ring and the bond on the right side of the Y^2 moiety, as drawn, is bound to R^3 ;

R^1 is independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, $-CN$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, $-C(O)R^5$, or $-CO_2R^5$, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, oxo, $-CN$, $-R^5$, $-OR^5$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl;

R^2 is independently $-OR^b$, $-CN$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O, or heteroaryl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O; wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, oxo, $-CN$, $-R^5$, $-OR^5$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl; and wherein the heterocyclyl or heteroaryl is not attached via a nitrogen atom;

R^a is independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-OH$, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, or $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, wherein each alkyl or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-NH_2$, wherein 2 R^a , together with the carbon atom to which they are both attached, can combine to form a 3- to 8-membered cycloalkyl;

R^b is independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, or heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O; wherein each alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkenyl, or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, oxo, $-CN$, $-R^5$, $-OR^5$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, heterocycle, aryl, heteroaryl, $-(CH_2)_nOH$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-CF_3$, $-CHF_2$, or $-CH_2F$;

R^3 is independently $-H$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, a 3- to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic heterocycle, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, or $-(CH_2)_nR^b$, wherein each alkyl, heterocycle, or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-OH$, $-NH_2$, $-OR^b$, $-NHR^b$, $-(CH_2)_nOH$, heterocyclyl, or spiroheterocyclyl; or

R^3 can combine with R^a to form a 3- to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic heterocycle or a 5- to 12-membered spiroheterocycle, wherein each heterocycle or spiroheterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-OH$, $-NH_2$, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, $-(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $-COOR^b$, $-CONHR^b$, $-CONH(CH_2)_nCOOR^b$, $-NHCOOR^b$, $-CF_3$, $-CHF_2$, or $-CH_2F$;

R^4 is independently $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-NH-NHR^5$, $-NH-OR^5$, $-O-NR^5R^6$, $-NHR^5$, $-OR^5$, $-NHC(O)R^5$, $-NHC(O)NHR^5$, $-NHS(O)_2R^5$, $-NHS(O)_2NHR^5$, $-S(O)_2OH$, $-C(O)OR^5$, $-NH(CH_2)_nOH$, $-C(O)NH(CH_2)_nOH$, $-C(O)NH(CH_2)_nR^b$, $-C(O)R^b$, $-NH_2$, $-OH$, $-CN$, $-C(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O, or heteroaryl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O, wherein each alkyl, cycloalkyl, or heterocyclyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, $-NH_2$, halogen, or oxo; wherein each aryl or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, $-NH_2$, or halogen; or

R^a and R^4 , together with the atom or atoms to which they are attached, can combine to form a monocyclic or polycyclic C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl or a monocyclic or polycyclic 3- to 12-membered heterocycle, wherein the cycloalkyl or heterocycle is optionally substituted with oxo; wherein the heterocycle optionally comprises $-S(O)_2-$ in the heterocycle;

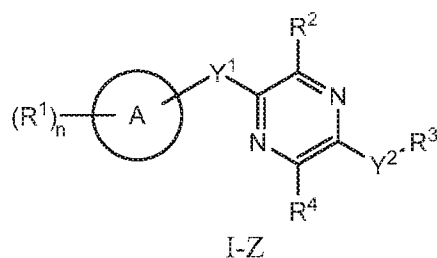
R^5 and R^6 are independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, a monocyclic or polycyclic 3- to 12-membered heterocycle, $-OR^7$, $-SR^7$, halogen, $-NR^7R^8$, $-NO_2$, or $-CN$;

R^7 and R^8 are independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, or a monocyclic or polycyclic 3- to 12-membered heterocycle, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, $-SH$, $-NH_2$, $-NO_2$, or $-CN$;

m is independently, at each occurrence, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6; and

n is independently, at each occurrence, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10.

[0072] One aspect of the disclosure relates to compounds of Formula I-Z:



and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, prodrugs, solvates, hydrates, tautomers, or isomers thereof, wherein:

A is a 5- to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, or heteroaryl;

Y^1 is $-S-$, a direct bond, $-NH-$, $-S(O)_2-$, $-S(O)_2NH-$, $-C(=CH_2)-$, $-CH-$, or $-S(O)-$;

Y^2 is $-NR^a-$, $-(CR^a)_m-$, $-C(R^a)_2NH-$, $-(CR^a)_mO-$, $-C(O)N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)C(O)-$, $-S(O)_2N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)S(O)_2-$, $-N(R^a)C(O)N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)C(S)N(R^a)-$, $-OC(O)N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)C(O)O-$, $-C(O)N(R^a)O-$, $-N(R^a)C(S)-$, or $-C(S)N(R^a)-$; wherein the bond on the left side of Y^2 , as drawn, is bound to the pyrazine ring and the bond on the right side of the Y^2 moiety, as drawn, is bound to R^3 ;

R^1 is independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, $-CN$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, $-C(O)R^5$, or $-CO_2R^5$, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl,

alkynyl, or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{OH}$, halogen, $-\text{NO}_2$, oxo, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{R}^5$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{SR}^5$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^6$, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl;

R^2 is independently $-\text{OR}^b$, $-\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6\text{alkenyl}$, $-\text{C}_4\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkenyl}$, $-\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6\text{alkynyl}$, halogen, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^b$, $-\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkyl}$, aryl, heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O, or heteroaryl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O; wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{OH}$, halogen, $-\text{NO}_2$, oxo, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{R}^5$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{SR}^5$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^6$, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl; and wherein the heterocyclyl or heteroaryl is not attached via a nitrogen atom;

R^a is independently, at each occurrence $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkyl}$, or $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, wherein each alkyl or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{NH}_2$, wherein 2 R^a , together with the carbon atom to which they are both attached, can combine to form a 3- to 8-membered cycloalkyl;

R^b is independently, at each occurrence, $-\text{H}$, $-\text{D}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6\text{alkenyl}$, or heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O; wherein each alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkenyl, or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{OH}$, halogen, $-\text{NO}_2$, oxo, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{R}^5$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{SR}^5$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^6$, heterocycle, aryl, heteroaryl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{CF}_3$, $-\text{CHF}_2$, or $-\text{CH}_2\text{F}$;

R^3 is independently $-\text{H}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, a 3- to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic heterocycle, $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkyl}$, or $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{-R}^b$, wherein each alkyl, heterocycle, or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{OR}^b$, $-\text{NHR}^b$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{OH}$, heterocyclyl, or spiroheterocyclyl; or

R^3 can combine with R^a to form a 3- to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic heterocycle or a 5- to 12-membered spiroheterocycle, wherein each heterocycle or spiroheterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{NH}_2$, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{COOR}^b$, $-\text{CONHR}^b$, $-\text{CONH}(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{COOR}^b$, $-\text{NHCOOR}^b$, $-\text{CF}_3$, $-\text{CHF}_2$, or $-\text{CH}_2\text{F}$;

R^4 is independently $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-NH-NHR^5$, $-NH-OR^5$, $-O-NR^5R^6$, $-NHR^5$, $-OR^5$, $-NHC(O)R^5$, $-NHC(O)NHR^5$, $-NHS(O)_2R^5$, $-NHS(O)_2NHR^5$, $-S(O)_2OH$, $-C(O)OR^5$, $-NH(CH_2)_nOH$, $-C(O)NH(CH_2)_nOH$, $-C(O)NH(CH_2)_nR^b$, $-C(O)R^b$, $-NH_2$, $-OH$, $-C(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O, or heteroaryl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, and O, wherein each alkyl, cycloalkyl, or heterocyclyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, $-NH_2$, halogen, or oxo; wherein each aryl or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, $-NH_2$, or halogen;

R^a and R^4 , together with the atom or atoms to which they are attached, are combined to form a monocyclic or polycyclic C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl or a monocyclic or polycyclic 3- to 12-membered heterocycle, wherein the cycloalkyl or heterocycle is optionally substituted with oxo; wherein the heterocycle optionally comprises $-S(O)_2-$ in the heterocycle;

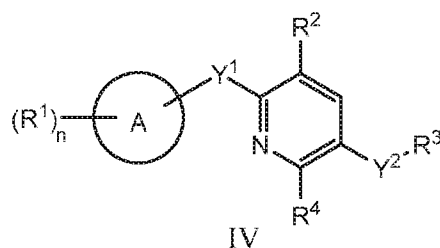
R^5 and R^6 are independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, a monocyclic or polycyclic 3- to 12-membered heterocycle, $-OR^7$, $-SR^7$, halogen, $-NR^7R^8$, $-NO_2$, or $-CN$;

R^7 and R^8 are independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, or a monocyclic or polycyclic 3- to 12-membered heterocycle, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, $-SH$, $-NH_2$, $-NO_2$, or $-CN$;

m is independently, at each occurrence, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6; and

n is independently, at each occurrence, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10.

[0073] One aspect of the invention relates to compounds of Formula IV:



and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, prodrugs, solvates, hydrates, tautomers, or isomers thereof, wherein:

A is selected from the group consisting of 5- to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, or heteroaryl;

Y^1 is $-S-$ or a direct bond;

Y^2 is selected from the group consisting of: $-NR^a-$, $-(CR^{a_2})_m-$, $-C(O)-$, $-C(R^a)_2NH-$, $-(CR^{a_2})_mO-$, $-C(O)N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)C(O)-$, $-S(O)_2N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)S(O)_2-$, $-N(R^a)C(O)N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)C(S)N(R^a)-$, $-C(O)O-$, $-OC(O)-$, $-OC(O)N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)C(O)O-$, $-C(O)N(R^a)O-$, $-N(R^a)C(S)-$, $-C(S)N(R^a)-$, and $-OC(O)O-$; wherein the bond on the left side of Y^2 , as drawn, is bound to the pyridine ring and the bond on the right side of the Y^2 moiety is bound to R^3 ;

R^1 is independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, $-CN$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, $-C(O)R^5$, or $-CO_2R^5$, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, oxo, $-CN$, $-R^5$, $-OR^5$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl;

R^2 is independently $-OR^b$, $-CN$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, or O, or heteroaryl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, or O; wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, oxo, $-CN$, $-R^5$, $-OR^5$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl; and wherein the heterocyclyl or heteroaryl is not attached via a nitrogen atom;

R^a is independently, at each occurrence, selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-D$, $-OH$, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, and $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, wherein each alkyl or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-NH_2$, wherein 2 R^a , together with the carbon atom to which they are both attached, can combine to form a 3- to 8-membered cycloalkyl;

R^b is independently $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_1-C_6$ cycloalkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, or heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, or O; wherein each alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkenyl, or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$,

oxo, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{R}^5$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{SR}^5$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^6$, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl;

R^3 is independently, at each occurrence, selected from the group consisting of $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, or a 3-to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic heterocycle, wherein each alkyl or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{OH}$, or $-\text{NH}_2$; or

R^3 can combine with R^a to form a 3-to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic heterocycle, or a 5-to 12-membered spiroheterocycle, wherein each heterocycle or spiroheterocycle is optionally substituted with $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{OH}$, or $-\text{NH}_2$;

R^4 is independently, at each occurrence, $-\text{H}$, $-\text{D}$, or $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, wherein each alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{NH}_2$, halogen, or oxo; or

R^a and R^4 , together with the atom or atoms to which they are attached, can combine to form a monocyclic or polycyclic $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_{12}\text{cycloalkyl}$, or a monocyclic or polycyclic 3-to 12-membered heterocycle, wherein the cycloalkyl or heterocycle is optionally substituted with oxo;

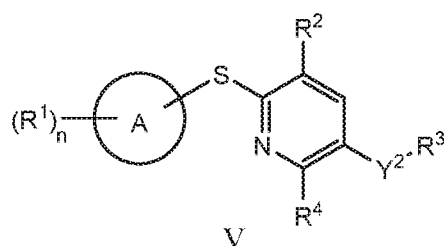
R^5 and R^6 are each independently, at each occurrence, selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, $-\text{D}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6\text{alkenyl}$, $-\text{C}_4\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkenyl}$, $-\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6\text{alkynyl}$, $-\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkyl}$, a monocyclic or polycyclic 3-to 12-membered heterocycle, $-\text{OR}^7$, $-\text{SR}^7$, halogen, $-\text{NR}^7\text{R}^8$, $-\text{NO}_2$, and $-\text{CN}$;

R^7 and R^8 are independently, at each occurrence, $-\text{H}$, $-\text{D}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6\text{alkenyl}$, $-\text{C}_4\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkenyl}$, $-\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6\text{alkynyl}$, $-\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkyl}$, a monocyclic or polycyclic 3-to 12-membered heterocycle, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{SH}$, $-\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{NO}_2$, or $-\text{CN}$;

m is independently 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6; and

n is independently 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10.

[0074] Another aspect of the invention relates to compounds of Formula V:



and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, prodrugs, solvates, hydrates, tautomers, or isomers thereof, wherein:

A is selected from the group consisting of 5- to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, or heteroaryl;

Y^2 is selected from the group consisting of: $-NR^a-$, $-(CR^{a_2})_m-$, $-C(O)-$, $-C(R^a)_2NH-$, $-(CR^{a_2})_mO-$, $-C(O)N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)C(O)-$, $-S(O)_2N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)S(O)_2-$, $-N(R^a)C(O)N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)C(S)N(R^a)-$, $-C(O)O-$, $-OC(O)-$, $-OC(O)N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)C(O)O-$, $-C(O)N(R^a)O-$, $-N(R^a)C(S)-$, $-C(S)N(R^a)-$, and $-OC(O)O-$; wherein the bond on the left side of Y^2 , as drawn, is bound to the pyridine ring and the bond on the right side of the Y^2 moiety is bound to R^3 ;

R^1 is independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, $-CN$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, $-C(O)R^5$, or $-CO_2R^5$, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, oxo, $-CN$, $-R^5$, $-OR^5$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl;

R^2 is independently $-OR^b$, $-CN$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, or O, or heteroaryl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, or O; wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, oxo, $-CN$, $-R^5$, $-OR^5$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl; and wherein the heterocyclyl or heteroaryl is not attached via a nitrogen atom;

R^a is independently, at each occurrence, selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-D$, $-OH$, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, and $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, wherein each alkyl or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-NH_2$, wherein 2 R^a , together with the carbon atom to which they are both attached, can combine to form a 3- to 8-membered cycloalkyl;

R^b is independently $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_1-C_6$ cycloalkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, or heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, or O; wherein each alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkenyl, or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, oxo, $-CN$, $-R^5$, $-OR^5$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl;

R^3 is independently, at each occurrence, selected from the group consisting of $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, or a 3-to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic heterocycle, wherein each alkyl or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-OH$, or $-NH_2$; or

R^3 can combine with R^a to form a 3-to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic heterocycle, or a 5-to 12-membered spiroheterocycle, wherein each heterocycle or spiroheterocycle is optionally substituted with $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-OH$, or $-NH_2$;

R^4 is independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, or $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, wherein each alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, $-NH_2$, halogen, or oxo; or

R^a and R^4 , together with the atom or atoms to which they are attached, can combine to form a monocyclic or polycyclic C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, or a monocyclic or polycyclic 3-to 12-membered heterocycle, wherein the cycloalkyl or heterocycle is optionally substituted with oxo;

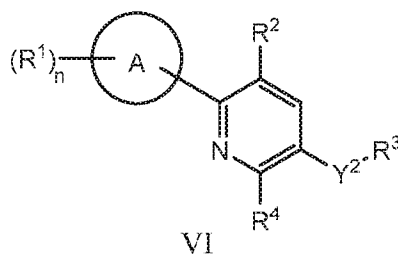
R^5 and R^6 are each independently, at each occurrence, selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, a monocyclic or polycyclic 3-to 12-membered heterocycle, $-OR^7$, $-SR^7$, halogen, $-NR^7R^8$, $-NO_2$, and $-CN$;

R^7 and R^8 are independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, a monocyclic or polycyclic 3-to 12-membered heterocycle, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, $-SH$, $-NH_2$, $-NO_2$, or $-CN$;

m is independently 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6; and

n is independently 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10.

[0075] Another aspect of the invention relates to compounds of Formula VI:



and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, prodrugs, solvates, hydrates, tautomers, or isomers thereof, wherein:

A is selected from the group consisting of 5- to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, or heteroaryl;

Y^2 is selected from the group consisting of: $-NR^a-$, $-(CR^a)_m-$, $-C(O)-$, $-C(R^a)_2NH-$, $-(CR^a)_mO-$, $-C(O)N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)C(O)-$, $-S(O)_2N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)S(O)_2-$, $-N(R^a)C(O)N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)C(S)N(R^a)-$, $-C(O)O-$, $-OC(O)-$, $-OC(O)N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)C(O)O-$, $-C(O)N(R^a)O-$, $-N(R^a)C(S)-$, $-C(S)N(R^a)-$, and $-OC(O)O-$; wherein the bond on the left side of Y^2 , as drawn, is bound to the pyridine ring and the bond on the right side of the Y^2 moiety is bound to R^3 ;

R^1 is independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, $-CN$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, $-C(O)R^5$, or $-CO_2R^5$, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, oxo, $-CN$, $-R^5$, $-OR^5$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl;

R^2 is independently $-OR^b$, $-CN$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, or O, or heteroaryl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, or O; wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, oxo, $-CN$, $-R^5$, $-OR^5$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl; and wherein the heterocyclyl or heteroaryl is not attached via a nitrogen atom;

R^a is independently, at each occurrence, selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-D$, $-OH$, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, and $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, wherein each alkyl or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-NH_2$, wherein 2 R^a , together with the carbon atom to which they are both attached, can combine to form a 3- to 8-membered cycloalkyl;

R^b is independently $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_1-C_6$ cycloalkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, or heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, or O; wherein each alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkenyl, or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, oxo, $-CN$, $-R^5$, $-OR^5$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl;

R^3 is independently, at each occurrence, selected from the group consisting of $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, or a 3-to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic heterocycle, wherein each alkyl or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-OH$, or $-NH_2$; or

R^3 can combine with R^a to form a 3-to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic heterocycle, or a 5-to 12-membered spiroheterocycle, wherein each heterocycle or spiroheterocycle is optionally substituted with $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-OH$, or $-NH_2$;

R^4 is independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, or $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, wherein each alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, $-NH_2$, halogen, or oxo; or

R^a and R^4 , together with the atom or atoms to which they are attached, can combine to form a monocyclic or polycyclic C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, or a monocyclic or polycyclic 3-to 12-membered heterocycle, wherein the cycloalkyl or heterocycle is optionally substituted with oxo;

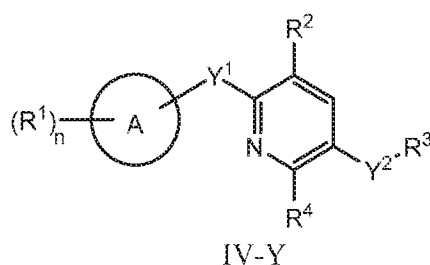
R^5 and R^6 are each independently, at each occurrence, selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, a monocyclic or polycyclic 3-to 12-membered heterocycle, $-OR^7$, $-SR^7$, halogen, $-NR^7R^8$, $-NO_2$, and $-CN$;

R^7 and R^8 are independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, a monocyclic or polycyclic 3-to 12-membered heterocycle, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, $-SH$, $-NH_2$, $-NO_2$, or $-CN$;

m is independently 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6; and

n is independently 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10.

[0076] One aspect of the invention relates to compounds of Formula IV-Y:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, prodrug, solvate, hydrate, tautomer, or isomer thereof, wherein:

A is selected from the group consisting of 5- to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, or heteroaryl;

Y^1 is $-S-$ or a direct bond;

Y^2 is selected from the group consisting of: $-NR^a-$, $-(CR^{a_2})_m-$, $-C(O)-$, $-C(R^a)_2NH-$, $-(CR^{a_2})_mO-$, $-C(O)N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)C(O)-$, $-S(O)_2N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)S(O)_2-$, $-N(R^a)C(O)N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)C(S)N(R^a)-$, $-C(O)O-$, $-OC(O)-$, $-OC(O)N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)C(O)O-$, $-C(O)N(R^a)O-$, $-N(R^a)C(S)-$, $-C(S)N(R^a)-$, and $-OC(O)O-$; wherein the bond on the left side of Y^2 , as drawn, is bound to the pyridine ring and the bond on the right side of the Y^2 moiety, as drawn, is bound to R^3 ;

R^1 is independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, $-CN$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, $-C(O)R^5$, or $-CO_2R^5$, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, oxo, $-CN$, $-R^5$, $-OR^5$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl;

R^2 is independently $-OR^b$, $-CN$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, or O, or heteroaryl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, or O; wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, oxo, $-CN$, $-R^5$, $-OR^5$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl; and wherein the heterocyclyl or heteroaryl is not attached via a nitrogen atom;

R^a is independently, at each occurrence, selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-D$, $-OH$, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, and $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, wherein each alkyl or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-NH_2$, wherein 2 R^a , together with the carbon atom to which they are both attached, can combine to form a 3- to 8-membered cycloalkyl;

R^b is independently $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_1-C_6$ cycloalkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, or heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, or O; wherein each alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkenyl, or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$,

oxo, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{R}^5$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{SR}^5$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^6$, heterocycle, aryl, heteroaryl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, CF_3 , CHF_2 , or CH_2F ;

R^3 is independently, at each occurrence, selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, a 3-to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic heterocycle, $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkyl}$, or $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{-R}^b$, wherein each alkyl, heterocycle, or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{OR}^a$, $-\text{NHR}^a$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{OH}$, heterocyclyl, or spiroheterocyclyl; or

R^3 can combine with R^a to form a 3-to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic heterocycle, or a 5-to 12-membered spiroheterocycle, wherein each heterocycle or spiroheterocycle is optionally substituted with $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{NH}_2$, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{COOR}^a$, $-\text{CONHR}^b$, $-\text{CONH}(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{COOR}^a$, $-\text{NHCOOR}^a$, $-\text{CF}_3$, CHF_2 , or CH_2F ;

R^4 is independently, at each occurrence, $-\text{H}$, $-\text{D}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{NH-NHR}^5$, $-\text{NH-OR}^5$, $-\text{O-NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NHR}^5$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{NHR}^5$, $-\text{NHS}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NHS}(\text{O})_2\text{NHR}^5$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^5$, $-\text{NH}(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{R}^b$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^b$, NH_2 , $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkyl}$, aryl, heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, or O, heteroaryl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, or O, wherein each alkyl, cycloalkyl, or heterocyclyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{NH}_2$, halogen, or oxo; wherein each aryl or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{NH}_2$, or halogen; or

R^a and R^4 , together with the atom or atoms to which they are attached, can combine to form a monocyclic or polycyclic $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_{12}\text{cycloalkyl}$, or a monocyclic or polycyclic 3-to 12-membered heterocycle, wherein the cycloalkyl or heterocycle is optionally substituted with oxo; wherein the heterocycle optionally comprises $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2-$ in the heterocycle;

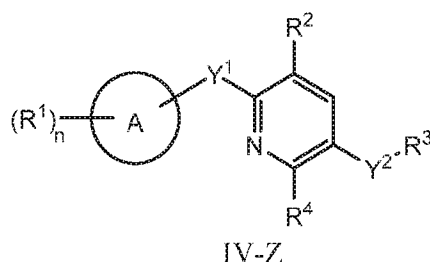
R^5 and R^6 are each independently, at each occurrence, selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, $-\text{D}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6\text{alkenyl}$, $-\text{C}_4\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkenyl}$, $-\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6\text{alkynyl}$, $-\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkyl}$, a monocyclic or polycyclic 3-to 12-membered heterocycle, $-\text{OR}^7$, $-\text{SR}^7$, halogen, $-\text{NR}^7\text{R}^8$, $-\text{NO}_2$, and $-\text{CN}$;

R^7 and R^8 are independently, at each occurrence, $-\text{H}$, $-\text{D}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6\text{alkenyl}$, $-\text{C}_4\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkenyl}$, $-\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6\text{alkynyl}$, $-\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkyl}$, a monocyclic or polycyclic 3-to 12-membered heterocycle, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{SH}$, $-\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{NO}_2$, or $-\text{CN}$;

m is independently 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6; and

n is independently 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10.

[0077] One aspect of the invention relates to compounds of Formula IV-Z:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, prodrug, solvate, hydrate, tautomer, or isomer thereof, wherein:

A is selected from the group consisting of 5- to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, or heteroaryl;

Y¹ is -S-, a direct bond, -NH-, -S(O)₂-, -S(O)₂-NH-, -C(=CH₂)-, -CH-, or -S(O)-;

Y² is selected from the group consisting of: -NR^a-, -(CR^a₂)_m-, -C(O)-, -C(R^a)₂NH-, -(CR^a₂)_mO-, -C(O)N(R^a)-, -N(R^a)C(O)-, -S(O)₂N(R^a)-, -N(R^a)S(O)₂-, -N(R^a)C(O)N(R^a)-, -N(R^a)C(S)N(R^a)-, -C(O)O-, -OC(O)-, -OC(O)N(R^a)-, -N(R^a)C(O)O-, -C(O)N(R^a)O-, -N(R^a)C(S)-, -C(S)N(R^a)-, and -OC(O)O-; wherein the bond on the left side of Y², as drawn, is bound to the pyridine ring and the bond on the right side of the Y² moiety, as drawn, is bound to R³;

R¹ is independently, at each occurrence, -H, -D, -C₁-C₆alkyl, -C₂-C₆alkenyl, -C₄-C₈cycloalkenyl, -C₂-C₆alkynyl, -C₃-C₈cycloalkyl, -OH, halogen, -NO₂, -CN, -NR⁵R⁶, -SR⁵, -S(O)₂NR⁵R⁶, -S(O)₂R⁵, -NR⁵S(O)₂NR⁵R⁶, -NR⁵S(O)₂R⁶, -S(O)NR⁵R⁶, -S(O)R⁵, -NR⁵S(O)NR⁵R⁶, -NR⁵S(O)R⁶, -C(O)R⁵, or -CO₂R⁵, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more -OH, halogen, -NO₂, oxo, -CN, -R⁵, -OR⁵, -NR⁵R⁶, -SR⁵, -S(O)₂NR⁵R⁶, -S(O)₂R⁵, -NR⁵S(O)₂NR⁵R⁶, -NR⁵S(O)₂R⁶, -S(O)NR⁵R⁶, -S(O)R⁵, -NR⁵S(O)NR⁵R⁶, -NR⁵S(O)R⁶, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl;

R² is independently -OR^b, -CN, -C₁-C₆alkyl, -C₂-C₆alkenyl, -C₄-C₈cycloalkenyl, -C₂-C₆alkynyl, -NH₂, halogen, -C(O)OR^a, -C₃-C₈cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, or O, or heteroaryl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, or O; wherein each alkyl, alkenyl,

cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{OH}$, halogen, $-\text{NO}_2$, oxo, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{R}^5$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{SR}^5$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^6$, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl; and wherein the heterocyclyl or heteroaryl is not attached via a nitrogen atom;

R^a is independently, at each occurrence, selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, $-\text{D}$, $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkyl}$, and $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, wherein each alkyl or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{NH}_2$, wherein 2 R^a , together with the carbon atom to which they are both attached, can combine to form a 3- to 8-membered cycloalkyl;

R^b is independently $-\text{H}$, $-\text{D}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6\text{alkenyl}$, or heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, or O; wherein each alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkenyl, or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{OH}$, halogen, $-\text{NO}_2$, oxo, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{R}^5$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{SR}^5$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^6$, heterocycle, aryl, heteroaryl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, CF_3 , CHF_2 , or CH_2F ;

R^3 is independently, at each occurrence, selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, a 3-to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic heterocycle, $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkyl}$, or $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{-R}^b$, wherein each alkyl, heterocycle, or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{OR}^a$, $-\text{NHR}^a$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{OH}$, heterocyclyl, or spiroheterocyclyl; or

R^3 can combine with R^a to form a 3-to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic heterocycle, or a 5-to 12-membered spiroheterocycle, wherein each heterocycle or spiroheterocycle is optionally substituted with $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{NH}_2$, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{COOR}^a$, $-\text{CONHR}^b$, $-\text{CONH}(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{COOR}^a$, $-\text{NHCOOR}^a$, $-\text{CF}_3$, CHF_2 , or CH_2F ;

R^4 is independently, at each occurrence, $-\text{H}$, $-\text{D}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{NH-NHR}^5$, $-\text{NH-OR}^5$, $-\text{O-NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NHR}^5$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NHC}(\text{O})\text{NHR}^5$, $-\text{NHS}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NHS}(\text{O})_2\text{NHR}^5$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^5$, $-\text{NH}(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{R}^b$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^b$, NH_2 , $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkyl}$, aryl, heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, or O, heteroaryl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, or O, wherein each alkyl, cycloalkyl, or heterocyclyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{NH}_2$, halogen, or oxo; wherein each aryl or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{NH}_2$, or halogen; or

R^a and R^4 , together with the atom or atoms to which they are attached, can combine to form a monocyclic or polycyclic C_3 - C_{12} cycloalkyl, or a monocyclic or polycyclic 3-to 12-membered heterocycle, wherein the cycloalkyl or heterocycle is optionally substituted with oxo; wherein the heterocycle optionally comprises $-S(O)_2-$ in the heterocycle;

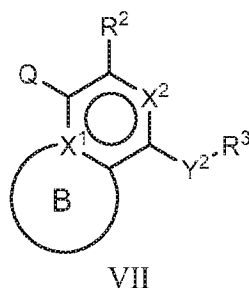
R^5 and R^6 are each independently, at each occurrence, selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1$ - C_6 alkyl, $-C_2$ - C_6 alkenyl, $-C_4$ - C_8 cycloalkenyl, $-C_2$ - C_6 alkynyl, $-C_3$ - C_8 cycloalkyl, a monocyclic or polycyclic 3-to 12-membered heterocycle, $-OR^7$, $-SR^7$, halogen, $-NR^7R^8$, $-NO_2$, and $-CN$;

R^7 and R^8 are independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1$ - C_6 alkyl, $-C_2$ - C_6 alkenyl, $-C_4$ - C_8 cycloalkenyl, $-C_2$ - C_6 alkynyl, $-C_3$ - C_8 cycloalkyl, a monocyclic or polycyclic 3-to 12-membered heterocycle, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, $-SH$, $-NH_2$, $-NO_2$, or $-CN$;

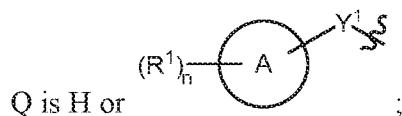
m is independently 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6; and

n is independently 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10.

[0078] One aspect of the invention relates to compounds of Formula VII:



and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, prodrugs, solvates, hydrates, tautomers, or isomers thereof, wherein:



A is selected from the group consisting of 5- to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, or heteroaryl;

R^1 is independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, $-CN$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, $-C(O)R^5$, or $-CO_2R^5$, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, oxo, $-CN$, $-R^5$, $-OR^5$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl;

Y^1 is $-S-$, a direct bond, $-NH-$, $-S(O)_2-$, $-S(O)_2NH-$, $-C(=CH_2)-$, $-CH-$, or $-S(O)-$;

X^1 is N or C;

X^2 is N or CH;

B, including the atoms at the points of attachment, is a monocyclic or polycyclic 5-to 12-membered heterocycle or a monocyclic or polycyclic 5-to 12-membered heteroaryl;

R^2 is independently H , $-OR^b$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-CN$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-NH_2$, halogen, $-C(O)OR^a$, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, or O, or heteroaryl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, or O; wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, oxo, $-CN$, $-R^5$, $-OR^5$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl; and wherein the heterocyclyl or heteroaryl is not attached via a nitrogen atom;

Y^2 is selected from the group consisting of: $-NR^a-$, $-(CR^a)_m-$, $-C(O)-$, $-C(R^a)_2NH-$, $-(CR^a)_mO-$, $-C(O)N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)C(O)-$, $-S(O)_2N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)S(O)_2-$, $-N(R^a)C(O)N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)C(S)N(R^a)-$, $-C(O)O-$, $-OC(O)-$, $-OC(O)N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)C(O)O-$, $-C(O)N(R^a)O-$, $-N(R^a)C(S)-$, $-C(S)N(R^a)-$, and $-OC(O)O-$; wherein the bond on the left side of Y^2 , as drawn, is bound to the ring and the bond on the right side of the Y^2 moiety, as drawn, is bound to R^3 ;

R^a is independently, at each occurrence, selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-D$, $-OH$, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, and $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, wherein each alkyl or cycloalkyl is optionally

substituted with one or more $-\text{NH}_2$, wherein 2 R^a , together with the carbon atom to which they are both attached, can combine to form a 3- to 8-membered cycloalkyl;

R^b is independently $-\text{H}$, $-\text{D}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6\text{alkenyl}$, or heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, or O; wherein each alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkenyl, or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{OH}$, halogen, $-\text{NO}_2$, oxo, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{R}^5$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{SR}^5$, $-\text{S(O)}_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S(O)}_2\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S(O)}_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S(O)}_2\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S(O)NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S(O)R}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S(O)NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S(O)R}^6$, heterocycle, aryl, heteroaryl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, CF_3 , CHF_2 , or CH_2F ;

R^3 is independently, at each occurrence, selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, a 3-to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic heterocycle, $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkyl}$, or $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{-R}^b$, wherein each alkyl, heterocycle, or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{OR}^a$, $-\text{NHR}^a$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{OH}$, heterocyclyl, or spiroheterocyclyl; or

R^3 can combine with R^a to form a 3-to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic heterocycle, or a 5-to 12-membered spiroheterocycle, wherein each heterocycle or spiroheterocycle is optionally substituted with $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{NH}_2$, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{COOR}^a$, $-\text{CONHR}^b$, $-\text{CONH}(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{COOR}^a$, $-\text{NHCOOR}^a$, $-\text{CF}_3$, CHF_2 , or CH_2F ;

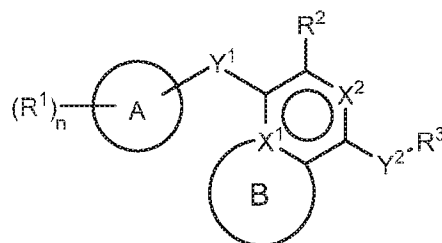
R^5 and R^6 are each independently, at each occurrence, selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, $-\text{D}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6\text{alkenyl}$, $-\text{C}_4\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkenyl}$, $-\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6\text{alkynyl}$, $-\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkyl}$, a monocyclic or polycyclic 3-to 12-membered heterocycle, $-\text{OR}^7$, $-\text{SR}^7$, halogen, $-\text{NR}^7\text{R}^8$, $-\text{NO}_2$, and $-\text{CN}$;

R^7 and R^8 are independently, at each occurrence, $-\text{H}$, $-\text{D}$, $-\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6\text{alkenyl}$, $-\text{C}_4\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkenyl}$, $-\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6\text{alkynyl}$, $-\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8\text{cycloalkyl}$, a monocyclic or polycyclic 3-to 12-membered heterocycle, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{SH}$, $-\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{NO}_2$, or $-\text{CN}$;

m is independently 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6; and

n is independently 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10.

[0079] Another aspect of the invention relates to compounds of Formula VIII:



VIII

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, prodrugs, solvates, hydrates, tautomers, or isomers thereof, wherein:

A is selected from the group consisting of 5- to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, or heteroaryl;

R¹ is independently, at each occurrence, -H, -D, -C₁-C₆alkyl, -C₂-C₆alkenyl, -C₄-C₈cycloalkenyl, -C₂-C₆alkynyl, -C₃-C₈cycloalkyl, -OH, halogen, -NO₂, -CN, -NR⁵R⁶, -SR⁵, -S(O)₂NR⁵R⁶, -S(O)₂R⁵, -NR⁵S(O)₂NR⁵R⁶, -NR⁵S(O)₂R⁶, -S(O)NR⁵R⁶, -S(O)R⁵, -NR⁵S(O)NR⁵R⁶, -NR⁵S(O)R⁶, -C(O)R⁵, or -CO₂R⁵, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more -OH, halogen, -NO₂, oxo, -CN, -R⁵, -OR⁵, -NR⁵R⁶, -SR⁵, -S(O)₂NR⁵R⁶, -S(O)₂R⁵, -NR⁵S(O)₂NR⁵R⁶, -NR⁵S(O)₂R⁶, -S(O)NR⁵R⁶, -S(O)R⁵, -NR⁵S(O)NR⁵R⁶, -NR⁵S(O)R⁶, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl;

Y¹ is -S-, a direct bond, -NH-, -S(O)₂-, -S(O)₂-NH-, -C(=CH₂)-, -CH-, or -S(O)-;

X¹ is N or C;

X² is N or CH;

B, including the atoms at the points of attachment, is a monocyclic or polycyclic 5-to 12-membered heterocycle or a monocyclic or polycyclic 5-to 12-membered heteroaryl;

R² is independently H, -OR^b, -NR⁵R⁶, -CN, -C₁-C₆alkyl, -C₂-C₆alkenyl, -C₄-C₈cycloalkenyl, -C₂-C₆alkynyl, -NH₂, halogen, -C(O)OR^a, -C₃-C₈cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, or O, or heteroaryl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, or O; wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, or heteroaryl is optionally substituted

with one or more $-\text{OH}$, halogen, $-\text{NO}_2$, oxo, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{R}^5$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{SR}^5$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^6$, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl; and wherein the heterocyclyl or heteroaryl is not attached via a nitrogen atom;

Y^2 is selected from the group consisting of: $-\text{NR}^a-$, $-(\text{CR}^a)_m-$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$, $-\text{C}(\text{R}^a)_2\text{NH}-$, $-(\text{CR}^a)_m\text{O}-$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^a)-$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^a)\text{C}(\text{O})-$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{R}^a)-$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^a)\text{S}(\text{O})_2-$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^a)\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^a)-$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^a)\text{C}(\text{S})\text{N}(\text{R}^a)-$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{O}-$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})-$, $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^a)-$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^a)\text{C}(\text{O})\text{O}-$, $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}^a)\text{O}-$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^a)\text{C}(\text{S})-$, $-\text{C}(\text{S})\text{N}(\text{R}^a)-$, and $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{O}-$; wherein the bond on the left side of Y^2 , as drawn, is bound to the ring and the bond on the right side of the Y^2 moiety, as drawn, is bound to R^3 ;

R^a is independently, at each occurrence, selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, $-\text{D}$, $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}_3-\text{C}_8\text{cycloalkyl}$, and $-\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6\text{alkyl}$, wherein each alkyl or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{NH}_2$, wherein 2 R^a , together with the carbon atom to which they are both attached, can combine to form a 3- to 8-membered cycloalkyl;

R^b is independently $-\text{H}$, $-\text{D}$, $-\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-\text{C}_2-\text{C}_6\text{alkenyl}$, or heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, or O; wherein each alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkenyl, or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{OH}$, halogen, $-\text{NO}_2$, oxo, $-\text{CN}$, $-\text{R}^5$, $-\text{OR}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{SR}^5$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^5$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^5\text{R}^6$, $-\text{NR}^5\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^6$, heterocycle, aryl, heteroaryl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{OH}$, $-\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6\text{alkyl}$, CF_3 , CHF_2 , or CH_2F ;

R^3 is independently, at each occurrence, selected from the group consisting of $-\text{H}$, $-\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6\text{alkyl}$, a 3-to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic heterocycle, $\text{C}_3-\text{C}_8\text{cycloalkyl}$, or $-(\text{CH}_2)_n-\text{R}^b$, wherein each alkyl, heterocycle, or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{OR}^a$, $-\text{NHR}^a$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{OH}$, heterocyclyl, or spiroheterocyclyl; or

R^3 can combine with R^a to form a 3-to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic heterocycle, or a 5-to 12-membered spiroheterocycle, wherein each heterocycle or spiroheterocycle is optionally substituted with $-\text{C}_1-\text{C}_6\text{alkyl}$, $-\text{OH}$, $-\text{NH}_2$, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{COOR}^a$, $-\text{CONHR}^b$, $-\text{CONH}(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{COOR}^a$, $-\text{NHCOOR}^a$, $-\text{CF}_3$, CHF_2 , or CH_2F ;

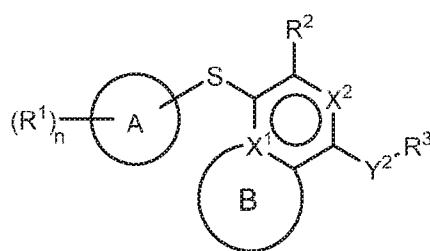
R^5 and R^6 are each independently, at each occurrence, selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, a monocyclic or polycyclic 3-to 12-membered heterocycle, $-OR^7$, $-SR^7$, halogen, $-NR^7R^8$, $-NO_2$, and $-CN$;

R^7 and R^8 are independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, a monocyclic or polycyclic 3-to 12-membered heterocycle, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, $-SH$, $-NH_2$, $-NO_2$, or $-CN$;

m is independently 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6; and

n is independently 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10.

[0080] Another aspect of the invention relates to compounds of Formula IX:



IX

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, prodrugs, solvates, hydrates, tautomers, or isomers thereof, wherein:

A is selected from the group consisting of 5- to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, or heteroaryl;

R^1 is independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, $-CN$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, $-C(O)R^5$, or $-CO_2R^5$, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, oxo, $-CN$, $-R^5$, $-OR^5$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl;

X^1 is N or C;

X^2 is N or CH;

B, including the atoms at the points of attachment, is a monocyclic or polycyclic 5-to 12-membered heterocycle or a monocyclic or polycyclic 5-to 12-membered heteroaryl;

R^2 is independently H, $-OR^b$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-CN$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-NH_2$, halogen, $-C(O)OR^a$, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, or O, or heteroaryl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, or O; wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, oxo, $-CN$, $-R^5$, $-OR^5$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl; and wherein the heterocyclyl or heteroaryl is not attached via a nitrogen atom;

Y^2 is selected from the group consisting of: $-NR^a-$, $-(CR^a)_m-$, $-C(O)-$, $-C(R^a)_2NH-$, $-(CR^a)_mO-$, $-C(O)N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)C(O)-$, $-S(O)_2N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)S(O)_2-$, $-N(R^a)C(O)N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)C(S)N(R^a)-$, $-C(O)O-$, $-OC(O)-$, $-OC(O)N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)C(O)O-$, $-C(O)N(R^a)O-$, $-N(R^a)C(S)-$, $-C(S)N(R^a)-$, and $-OC(O)O-$; wherein the bond on the left side of Y^2 , as drawn, is bound to the ring and the bond on the right side of the Y^2 moiety, as drawn, is bound to R^3 ;

R^a is independently, at each occurrence, selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-D$, $-OH$, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, and $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, wherein each alkyl or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-NH_2$, wherein 2 R^a , together with the carbon atom to which they are both attached, can combine to form a 3- to 8-membered cycloalkyl;

R^b is independently $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_1-C_6$ cycloalkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, or heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, or O; wherein each alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkenyl, or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, oxo, $-CN$, $-R^5$, $-OR^5$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, heterocycle, aryl, heteroaryl, $-(CH_2)_nOH$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, CF_3 , CHF_2 , or CH_2F ;

R^3 is independently, at each occurrence, selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, a 3-to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic heterocycle, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, or $-(CH_2)_n-R^b$, wherein each alkyl, heterocycle, or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-OH$, $-NH_2$, $-OR^a$, $-NHR^a$, $-(CH_2)_nOH$, heterocyclyl, or spiroheterocyclyl; or

R^3 can combine with R^a to form a 3-to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic heterocycle, or a 5-to 12-membered spiroheterocycle, wherein each heterocycle or spiroheterocycle is optionally substituted with $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-OH$, $-NH_2$, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, $-(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $-COOR^a$, $-CONHR^b$, $-CONH(CH_2)_nCOOR^a$, $-NHCOOR^a$, $-CF_3$, CHF_2 , or CH_2F ;

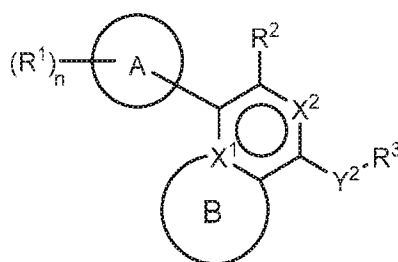
R^5 and R^6 are each independently, at each occurrence, selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, a monocyclic or polycyclic 3-to 12-membered heterocycle, $-OR^7$, $-SR^7$, halogen, $-NR^7R^8$, $-NO_2$, and $-CN$;

R^7 and R^8 are independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, a monocyclic or polycyclic 3-to 12-membered heterocycle, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, $-SH$, $-NH_2$, $-NO_2$, or $-CN$;

m is independently 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6; and

n is independently 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10.

[0081] Another aspect of the invention relates to compounds of Formula X:



X

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, prodrugs, solvates, hydrates, tautomers, or isomers thereof, wherein:

A is selected from the group consisting of 5- to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, or heteroaryl;

R^1 is independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, $-CN$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, $-C(O)R^5$, or $-CO_2R^5$, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, oxo, $-CN$, $-R^5$, $-OR^5$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl;

X^1 is N or C;

X^2 is N or CH;

B, including the atoms at the points of attachment, is a monocyclic or polycyclic 5- to 12-membered heterocycle or a monocyclic or polycyclic 5- to 12-membered heteroaryl;

R^2 is independently H , $-OR^b$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-CN$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-NH_2$, halogen, $-C(O)OR^a$, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, or O, or heteroaryl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, or O; wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, or heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, oxo, $-CN$, $-R^5$, $-OR^5$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, heterocycle, aryl, or heteroaryl; and wherein the heterocyclyl or heteroaryl is not attached via a nitrogen atom;

Y^2 is selected from the group consisting of: $-NR^a-$, $-(CR^a)_m-$, $-C(O)-$, $-C(R^a)_2NH-$, $-(CR^a)_mO-$, $-C(O)N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)C(O)-$, $-S(O)_2N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)S(O)_2-$, $-N(R^a)C(O)N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)C(S)N(R^a)-$, $-C(O)O-$, $-OC(O)-$, $-OC(O)N(R^a)-$, $-N(R^a)C(O)O-$, $-C(O)N(R^a)O-$, $-N(R^a)C(S)-$, $-C(S)N(R^a)-$, and $-OC(O)O-$; wherein the bond on the left side of Y^2 , as drawn, is bound to the ring and the bond on the right side of the Y^2 moiety, as drawn, is bound to R^3 ;

R^a is independently, at each occurrence, selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-D$, $-OH$, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, and $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, wherein each alkyl or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-NH_2$, wherein 2 R^a , together with the carbon atom to which they are both attached, can combine to form a 3- to 8-membered cycloalkyl;

R^b is independently $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_1-C_6$ cycloalkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, or heterocyclyl containing 1-5 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, S, P, or O; wherein each alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkenyl, or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, halogen, $-NO_2$, oxo, $-CN$, $-R^5$, $-OR^5$, $-NR^5R^6$, $-SR^5$, $-S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)_2R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)_2NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)_2R^6$, $-S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-S(O)R^5$, $-NR^5S(O)NR^5R^6$, $-NR^5S(O)R^6$, heterocycle, aryl, heteroaryl, $-(CH_2)_nOH$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, CF_3 , CHF_2 , or CH_2F ;

R^3 is independently, at each occurrence, selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, a 3-to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic heterocycle, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, or $-(CH_2)_nR^b$, wherein each alkyl, heterocycle, or cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-OH$, $-NH_2$, $-OR^a$, $-NHR^a$, $-(CH_2)_nOH$, heterocyclyl, or spiroheterocyclyl; or

R^3 can combine with R^a to form a 3-to 12-membered monocyclic or polycyclic heterocycle, or a 5-to 12-membered spiroheterocycle, wherein each heterocycle or spiroheterocycle is optionally substituted with $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-OH$, $-NH_2$, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, $-(CH_2)_nNH_2$, $-COOR^a$, $-CONHR^b$, $-CONH(CH_2)_nCOOR^a$, $-NHCOOR^a$, $-CF_3$, CHF_2 , or CH_2F ;

R^5 and R^6 are each independently, at each occurrence, selected from the group consisting of $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, a monocyclic or polycyclic 3-to 12-membered heterocycle, $-OR^7$, $-SR^7$, halogen, $-NR^7R^8$, $-NO_2$, and $-CN$;

R^7 and R^8 are independently, at each occurrence, $-H$, $-D$, $-C_1-C_6$ alkyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkenyl, $-C_4-C_8$ cycloalkenyl, $-C_2-C_6$ alkynyl, $-C_3-C_8$ cycloalkyl, a monocyclic or polycyclic 3-to 12-membered heterocycle, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, or heterocycle is optionally substituted with one or more $-OH$, $-SH$, $-NH_2$, $-NO_2$, or $-CN$;

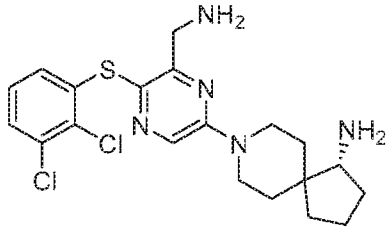
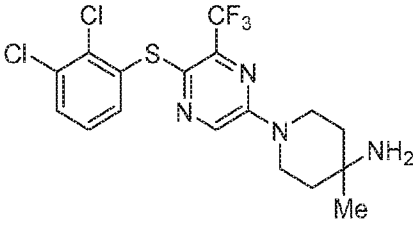
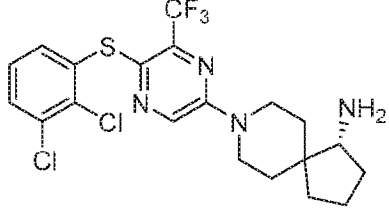
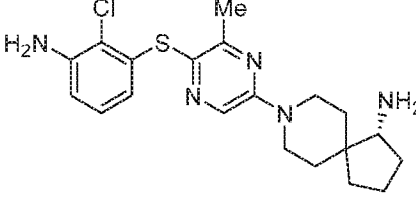
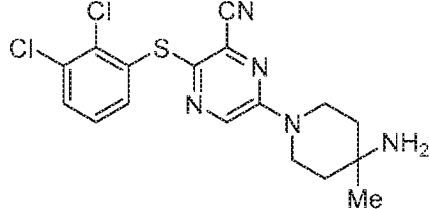
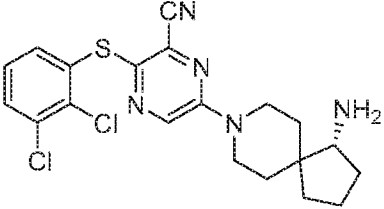
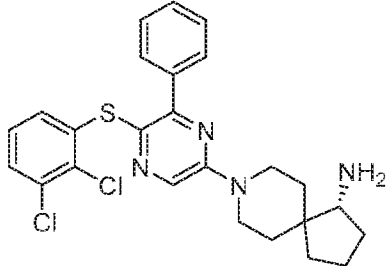
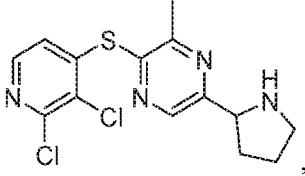
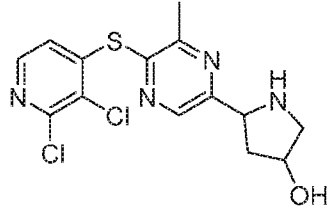
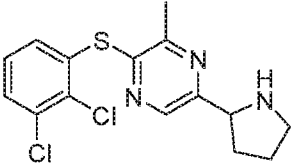
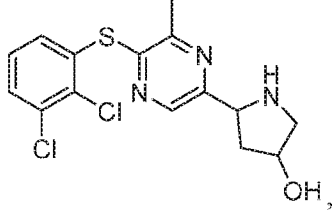
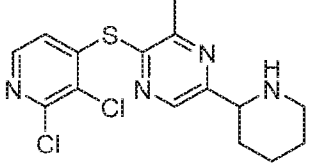
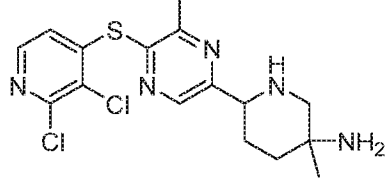
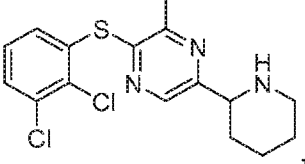
m is independently 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6; and

n is independently 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10.

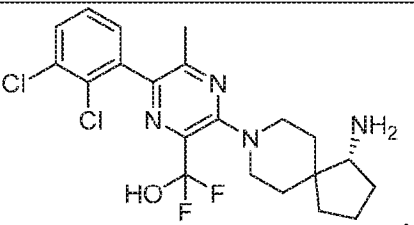
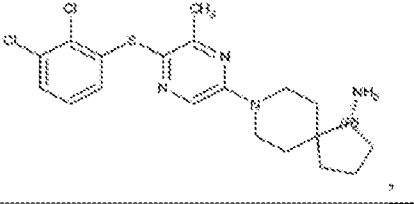
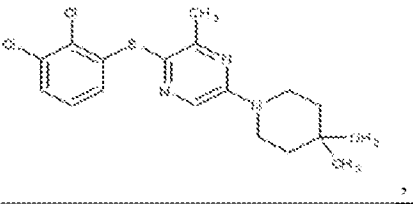
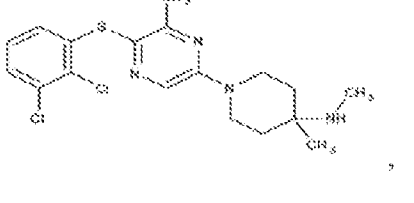
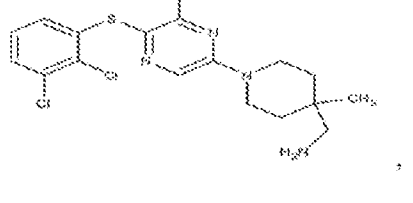
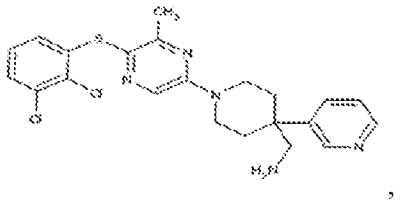
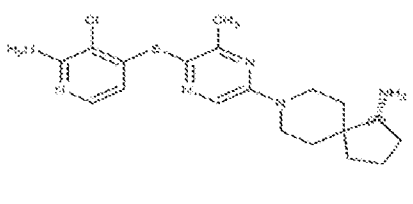
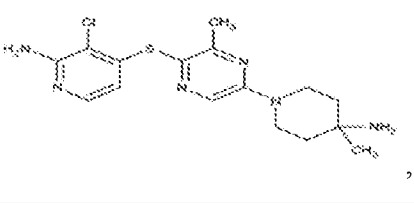
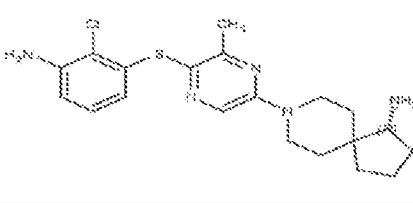
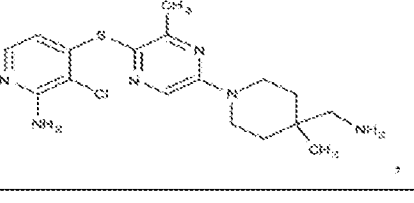
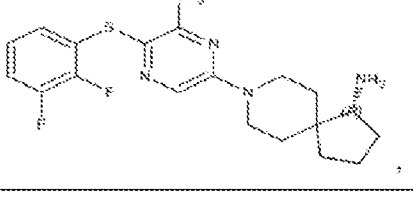
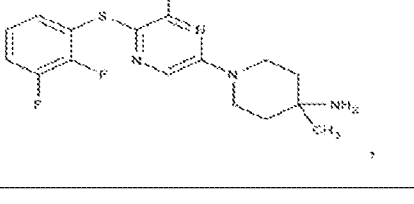
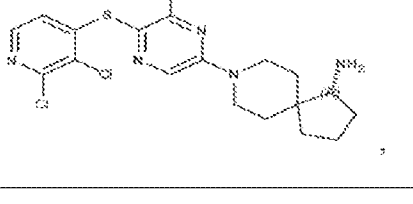
[0082] Another aspect of the present disclosure relates to compounds, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, prodrugs, solvates, hydrates, tautomers, or isomers thereof, in Table A1.

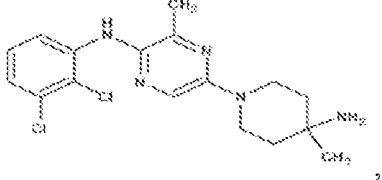
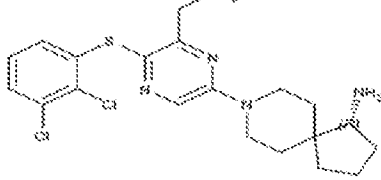
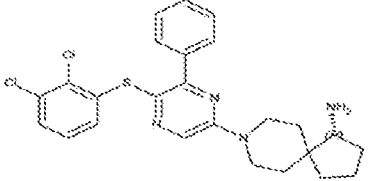
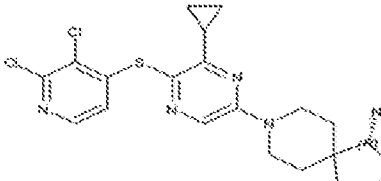
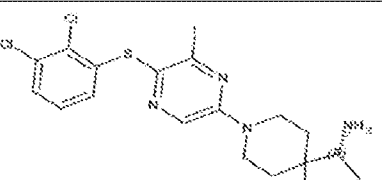
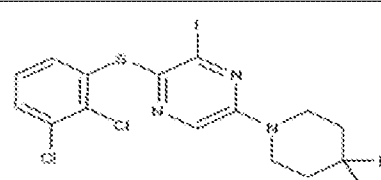
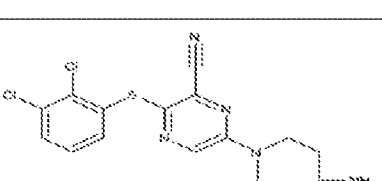
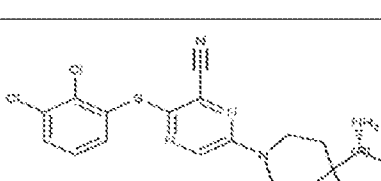
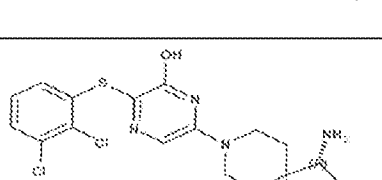
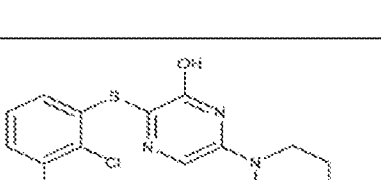
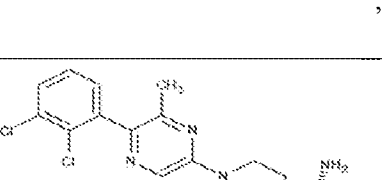
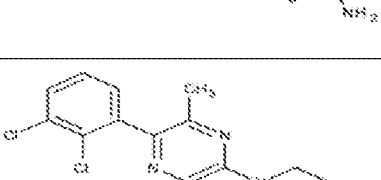
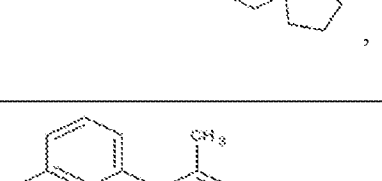
Table A1

Cmpd #	Structure	Cmpd #	Structure
A-1		A-2	
A-3		A-4	
A-5		A-6	
A-7		A-8	
A-9		A-10	
A-11		A-12	

A-13		A-14	
A-15		A-16	
A-17		A-18	
A-19		A-20	
A-21		A-22	
A-23		A-24	
A-25		A-26	

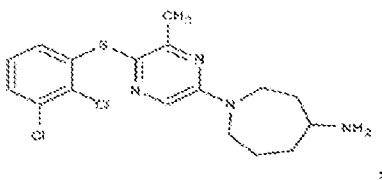
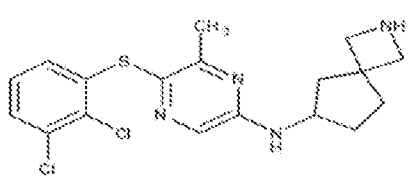
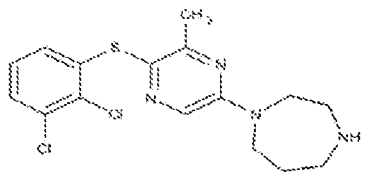
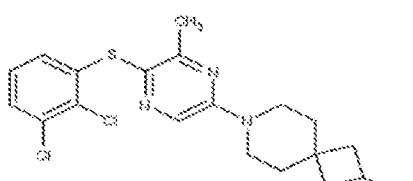
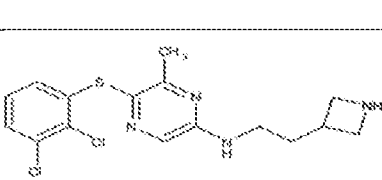
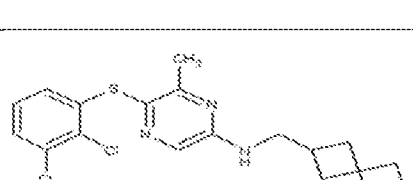
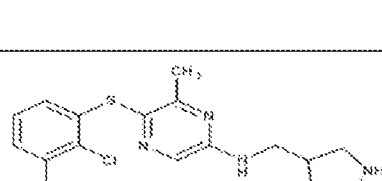
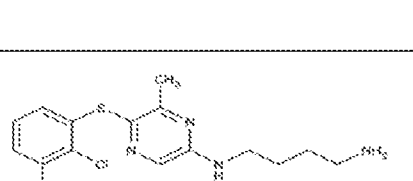
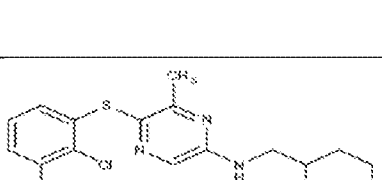
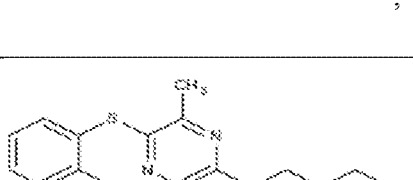
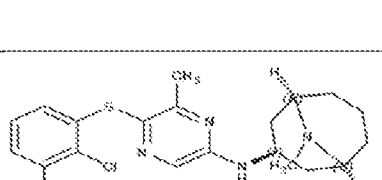
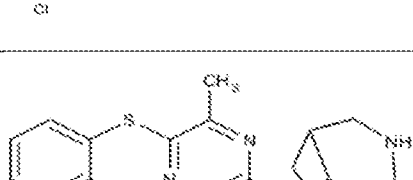
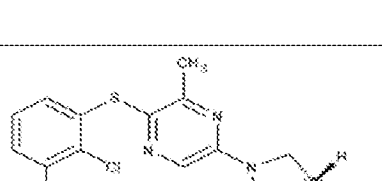
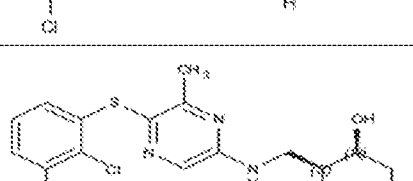
A-27		A-28	
A-29		A-30	
A-31		A-32	
A-33		A-34	
A-35		A-36	
A-37		A-38	
A-39		A-40	

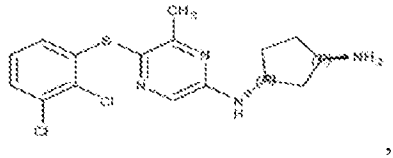
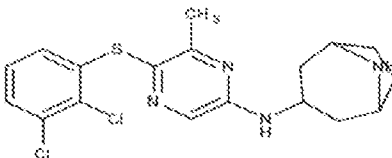
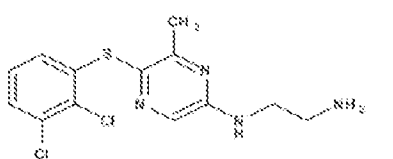
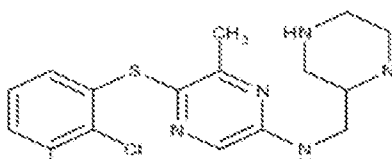
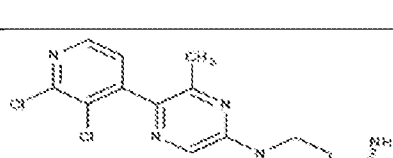
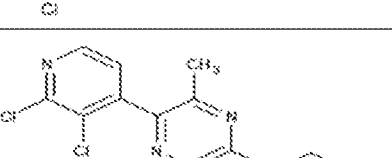
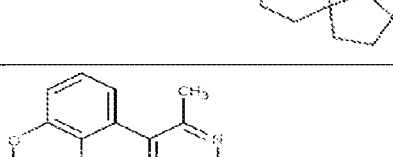
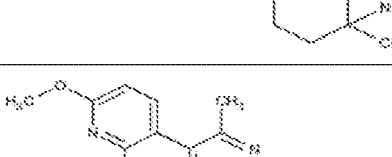
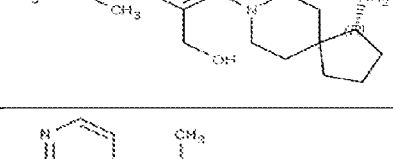
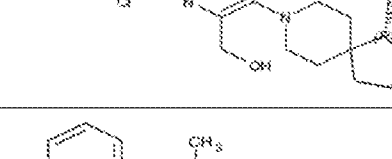
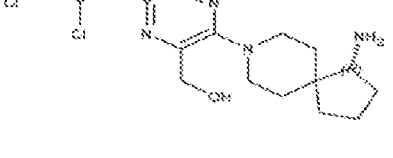
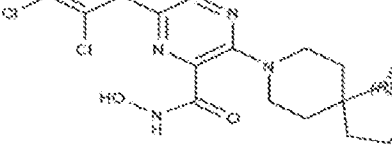
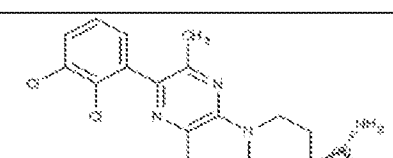
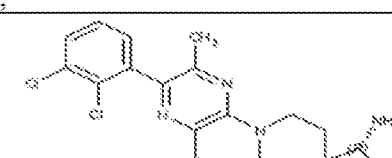
A-41			
B-1		B-2	
B-3		B-4	
B-5		B-6	
B-7		B-8	
B-9		B-10	
B-11		B-12	

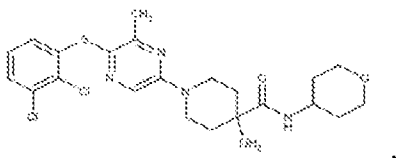
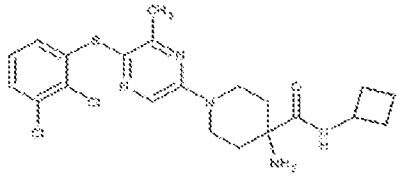
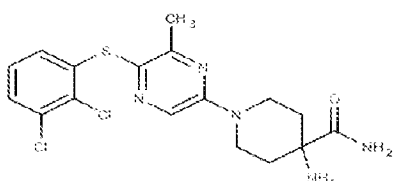
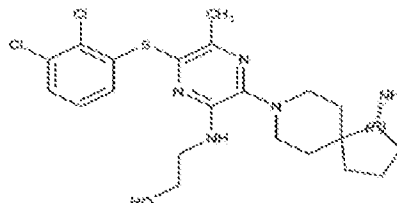
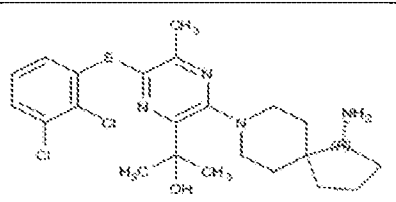
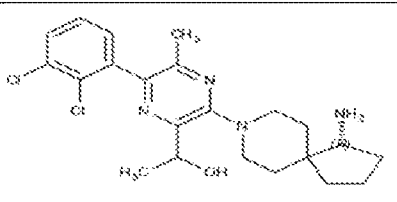
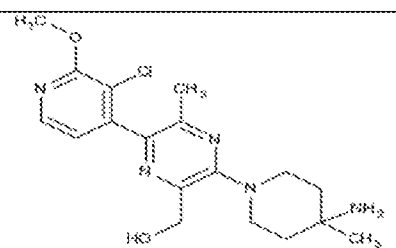
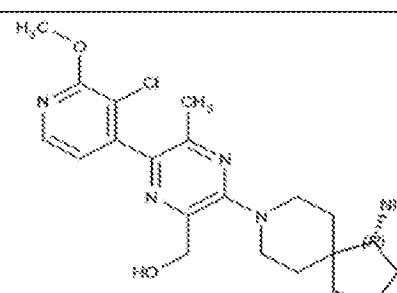
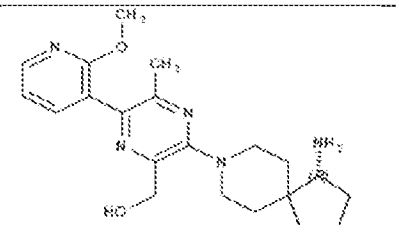
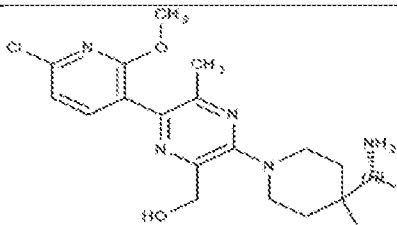
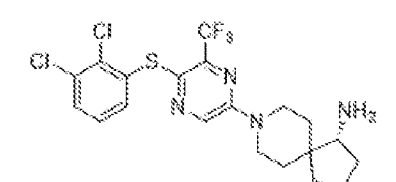
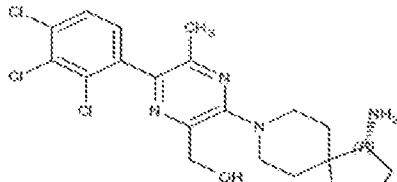
B-13		B-14	
B-15		B-16	
B-17		B-18	
B-19		B-20	
B-21		B-22	
B-23		B-24	
B-25		B-26	

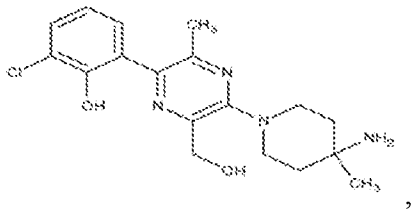
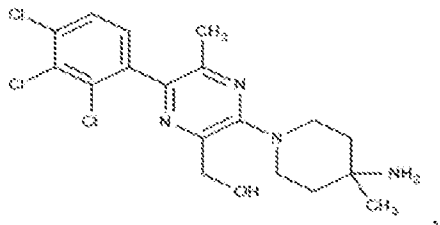
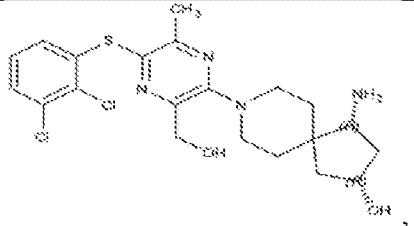
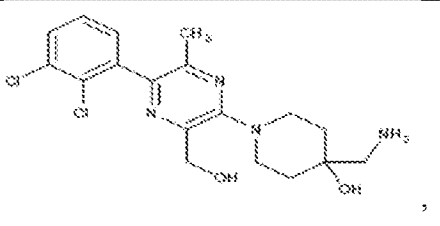
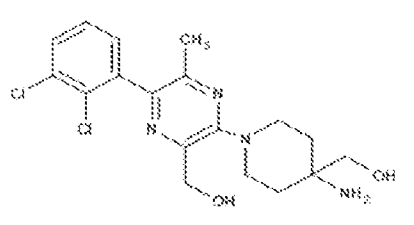
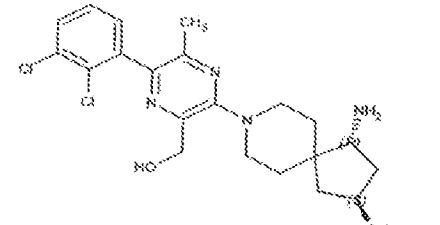
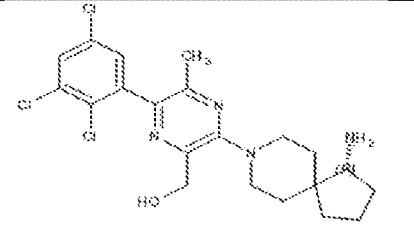
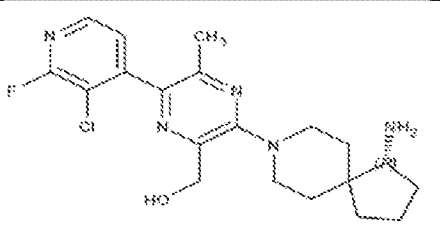
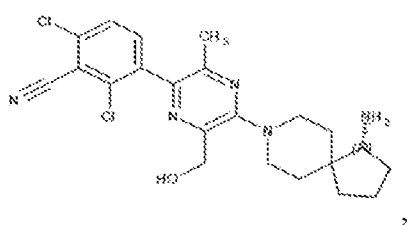
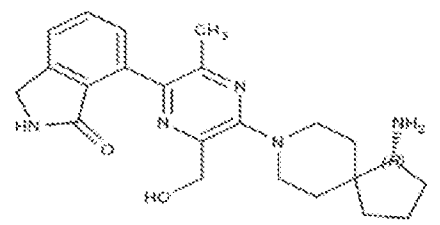
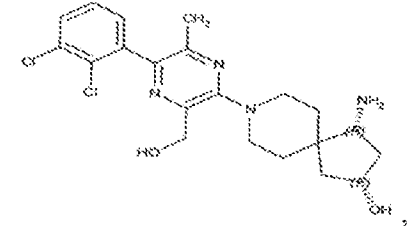
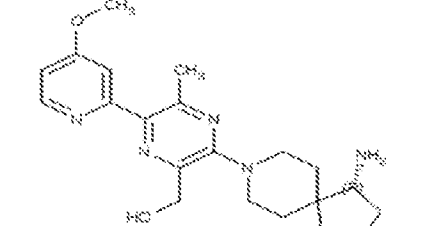
B-27		B-28	
B-29		B-30	
B-31		B-32	
B-33		B-34	
B-35		B-36	
B-37		B-38	
B-39		B-40	

B-41		B-42	
B-43		B-44	
B-45		B-46	
B-47		B-48	
B-49		B-50	
B-51		B-52	
B-53		B-54	

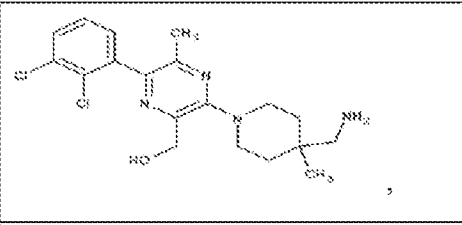
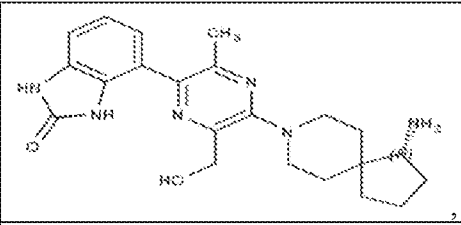
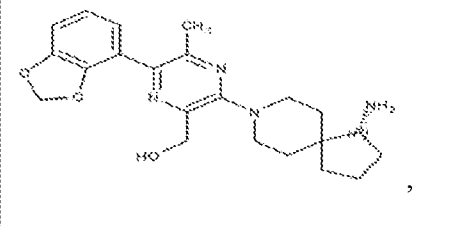
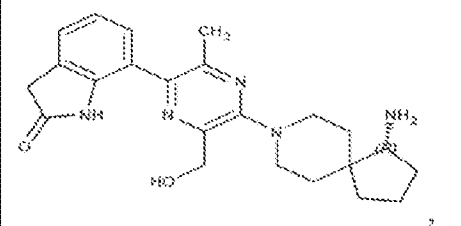
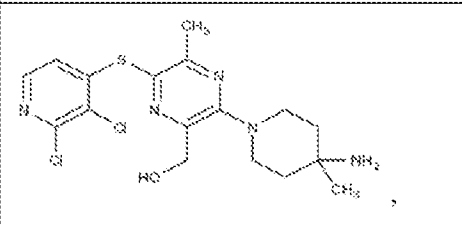
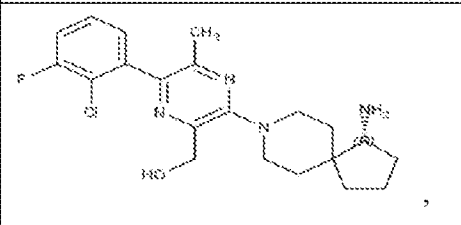
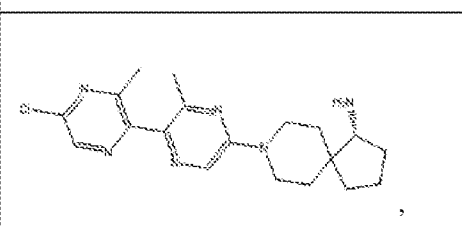
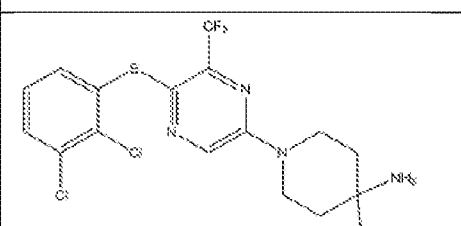
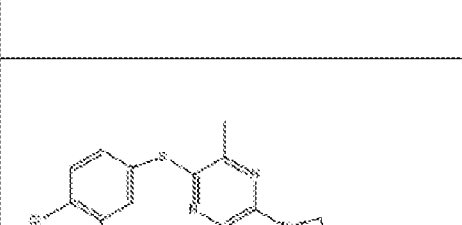
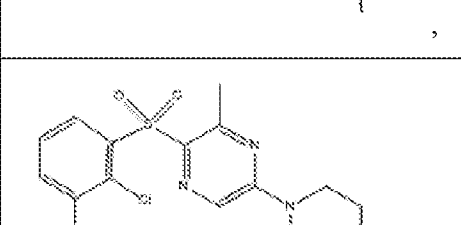
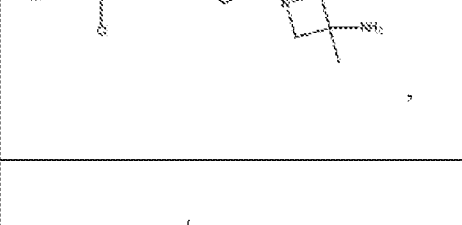
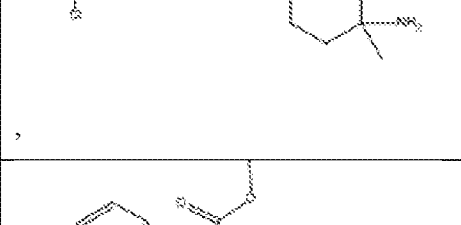
B-55		B-56	
B-57		B-58	
B-59		B-60	
B-61		B-62	
B-63		B-64	
B-65		B-66	
B-67		B-68	

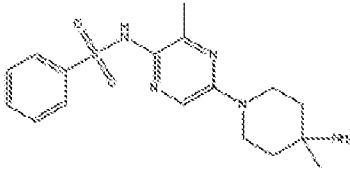
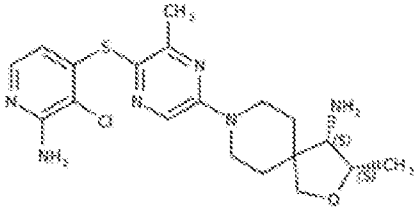
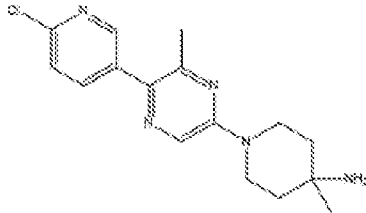
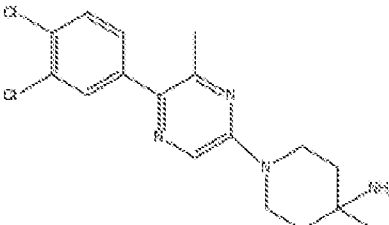
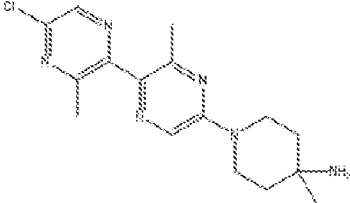
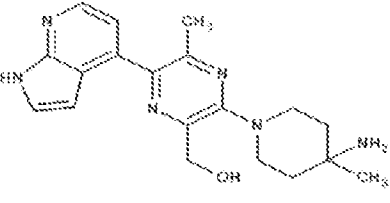
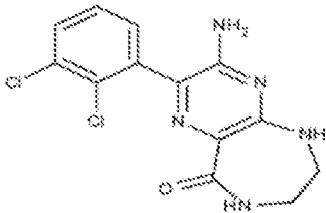
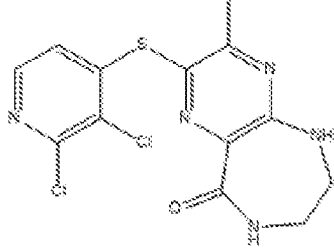
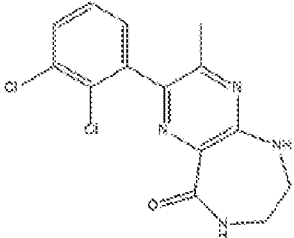
B-69		B-70	
B-71		B-72	
B-73		B-74	
B-75		B-76	
B-77		B-78	
B-79		B-80	
B-81		B-82	

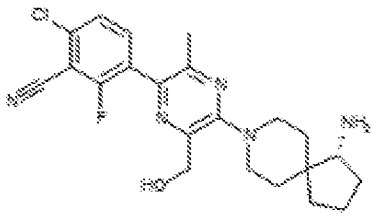
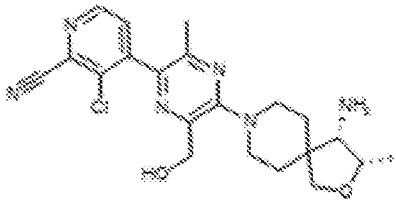
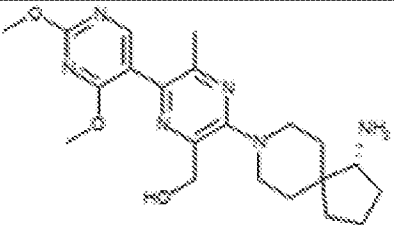
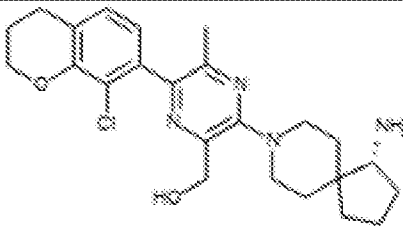
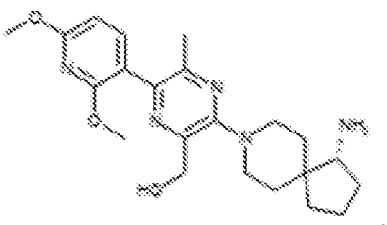
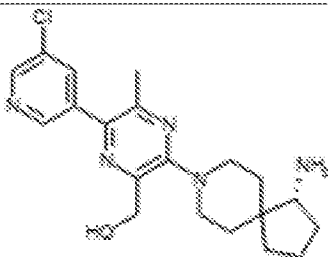
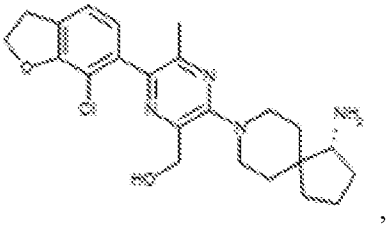
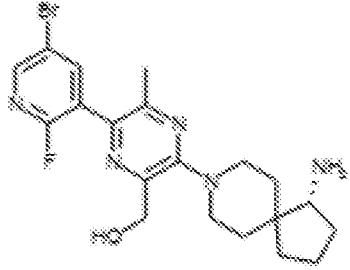
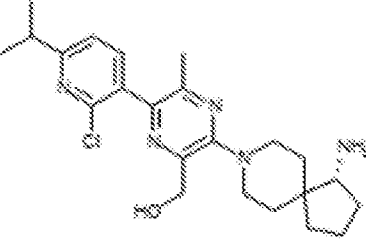
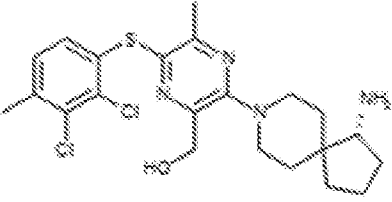
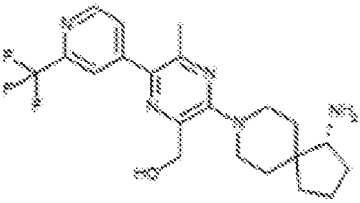
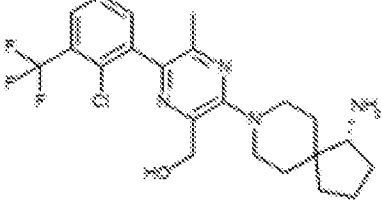
B-83		B-84	
B-85		B-86	
B-87		B-88	
B-89		B-90	
B-91		B-92	
B-93		B-94	

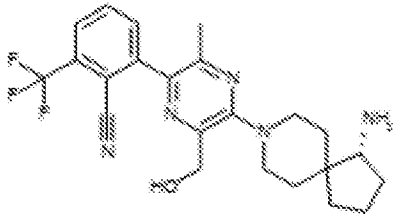
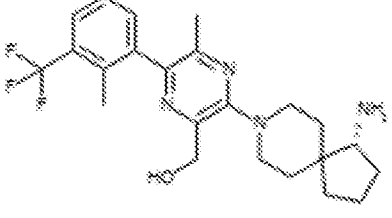
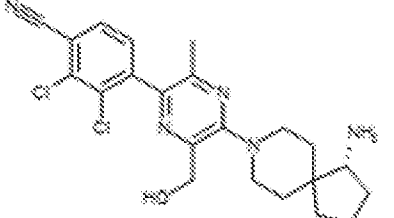
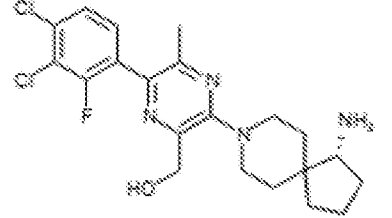
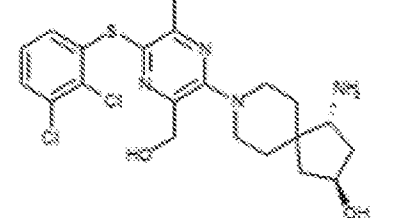
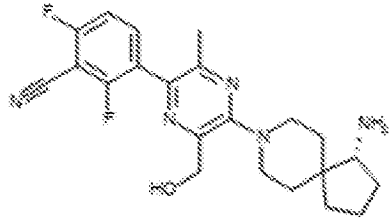
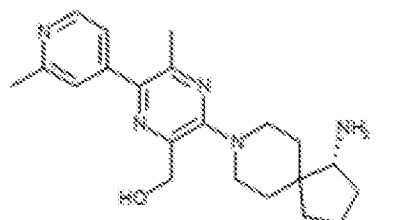
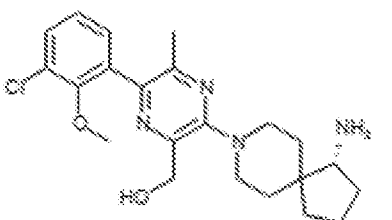
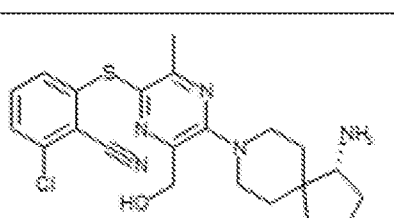
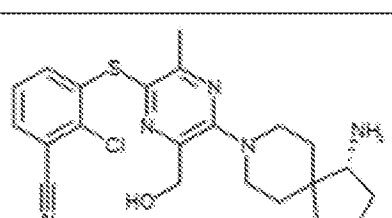
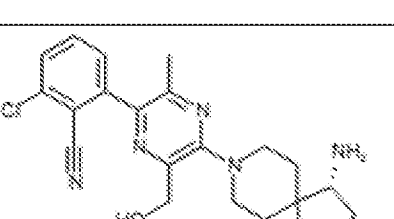
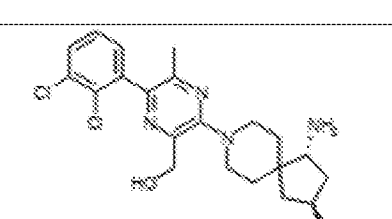
B-95		B-96	
B-97		B-98	
B-99		B-100	
B-101		B-102	
B-103		B-104	
B-105		B-106	

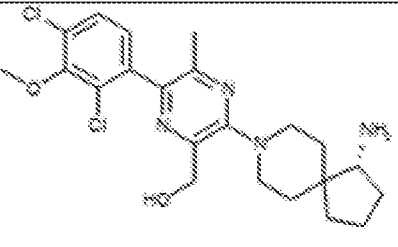
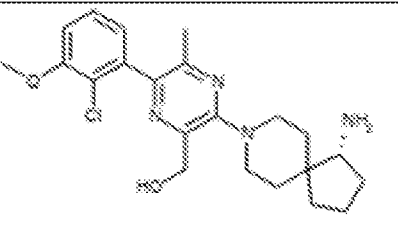
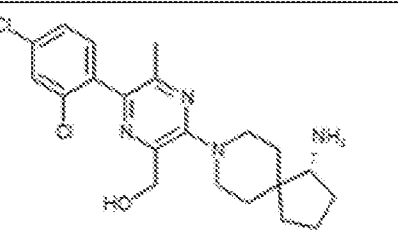
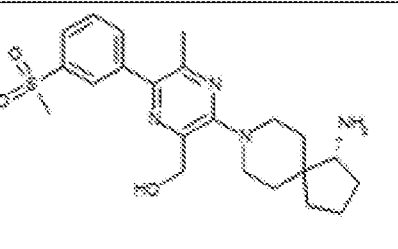
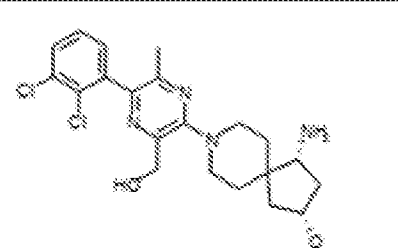
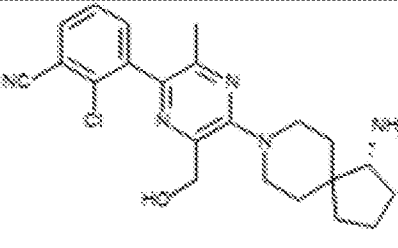
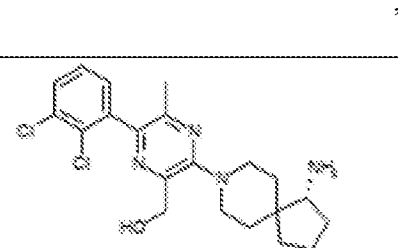
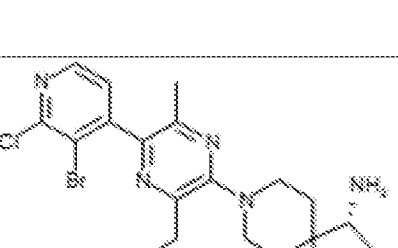
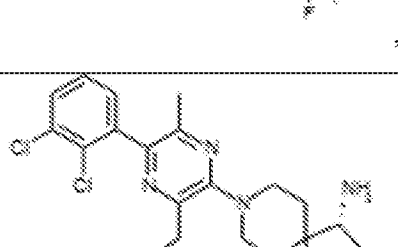
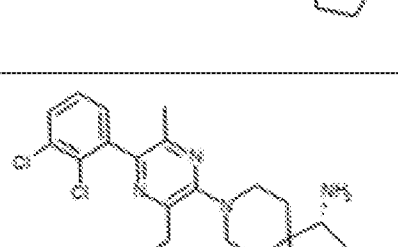
B-107		B-108	
B-109		B-110	
B-111		B-112	
B-113		B-114	
B-115		B-116	
B-117		B-118	
B-119		B-120	

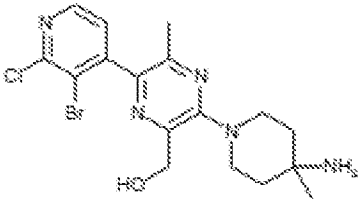
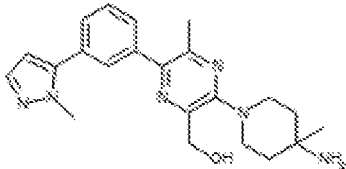
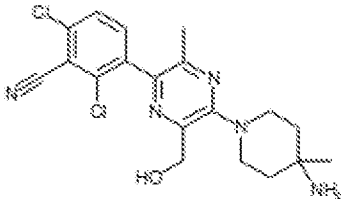
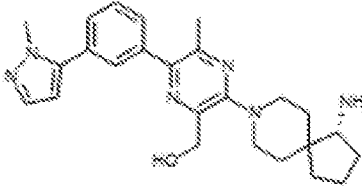
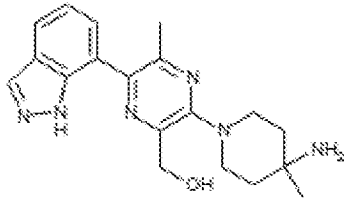
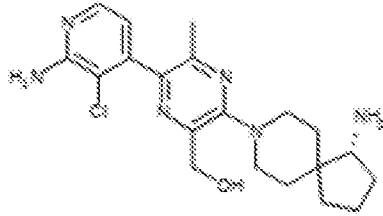
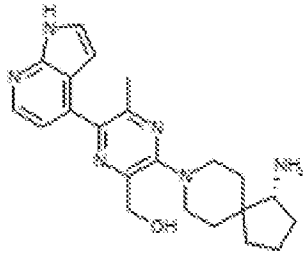
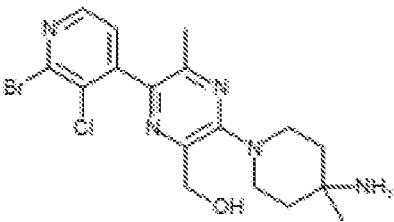
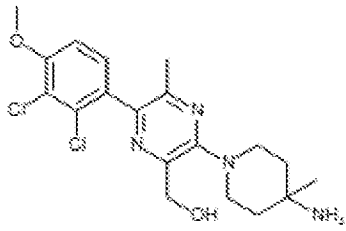
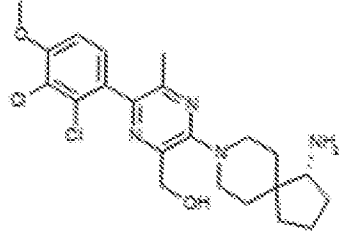
B-121		B-122	
B-123		B-124	
B-125		B-126	
B-127		B-128	
B-129		B-130	
B-131		B-132	

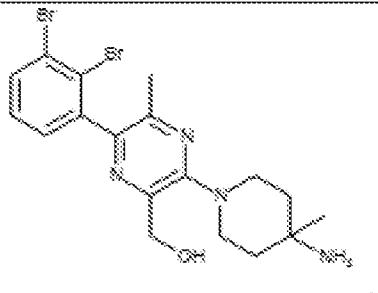
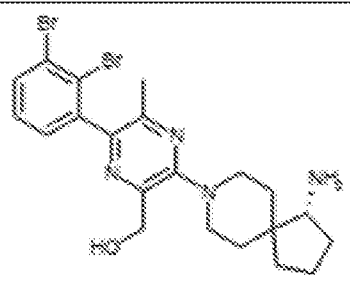
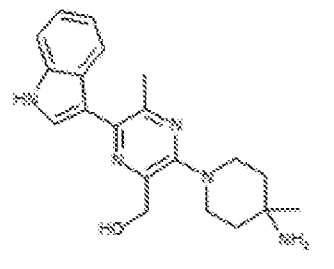
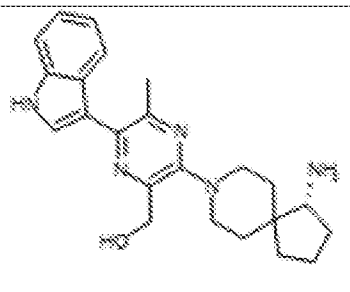
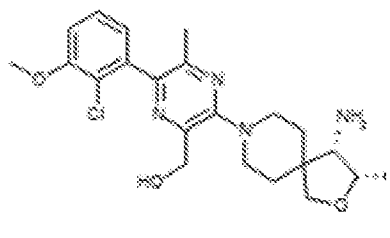
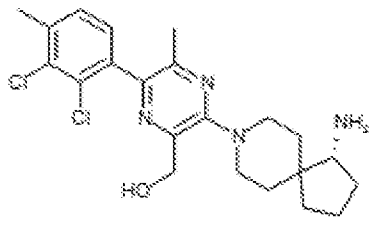
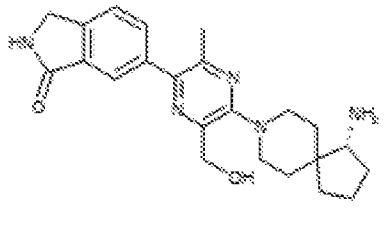
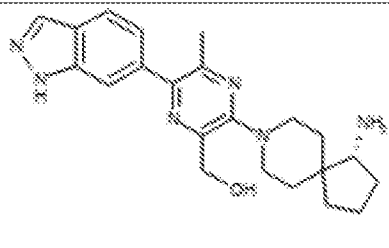
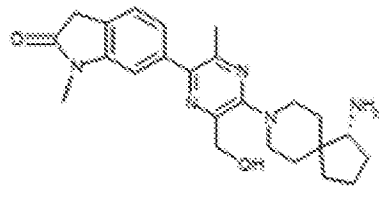
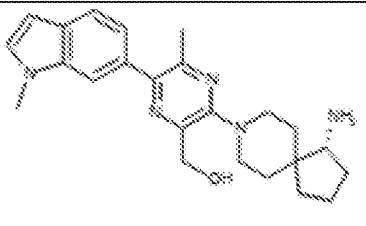
B-133		B-134	
B-135		B-136	
B-137		B-138	
B-139		B-140	
B-141			

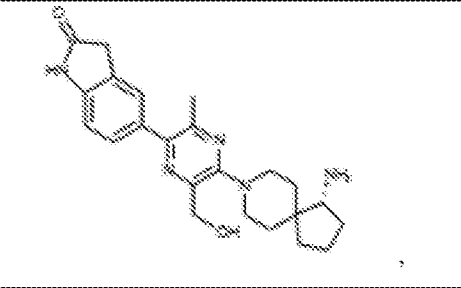
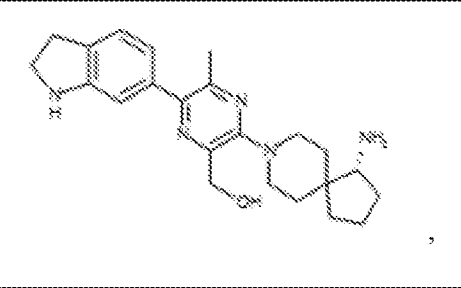
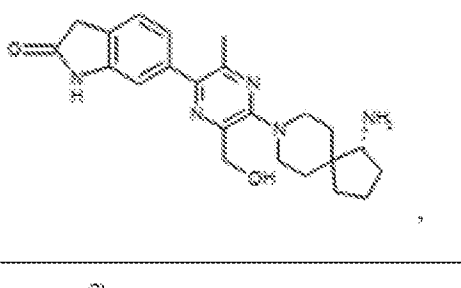
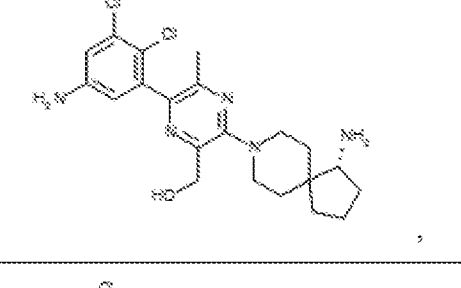
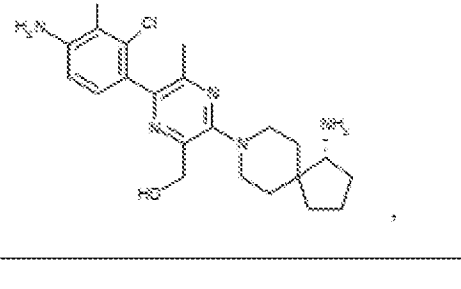
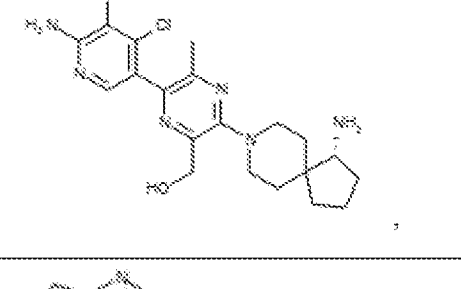
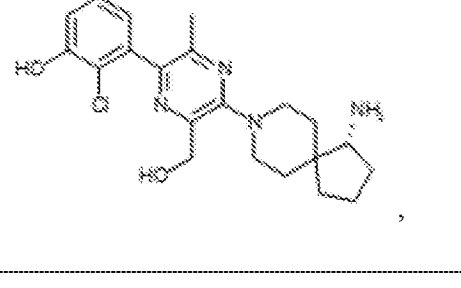
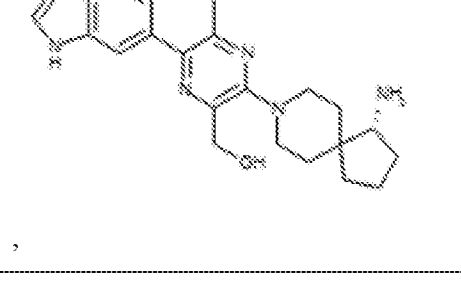
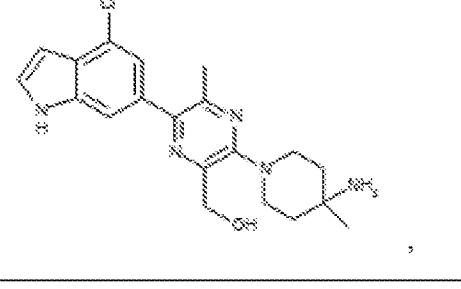
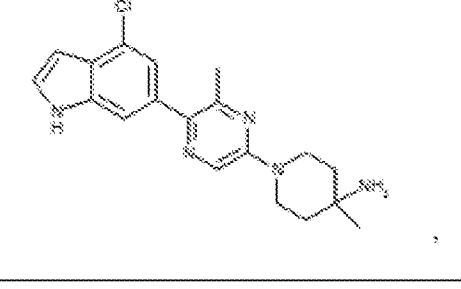
B-142		B-143	
B-144		B-145	
B-146		B-147	
B-148		B-149	
B-150		B-151	
B-152		B-153	

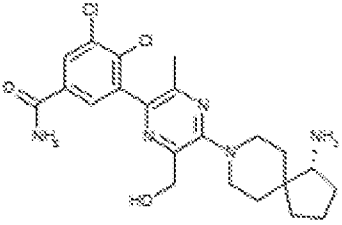
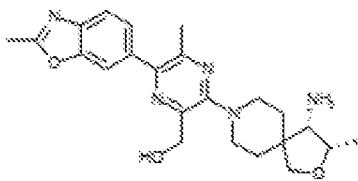
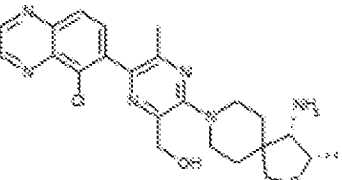
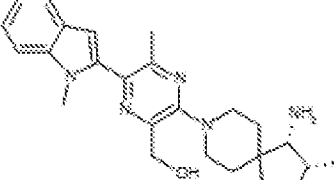
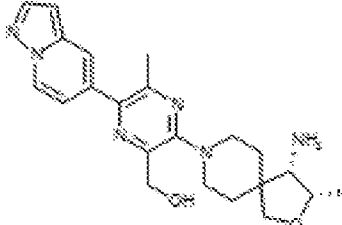
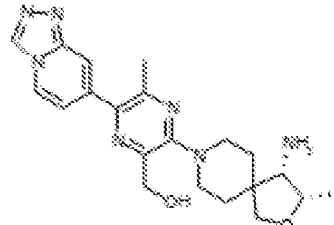
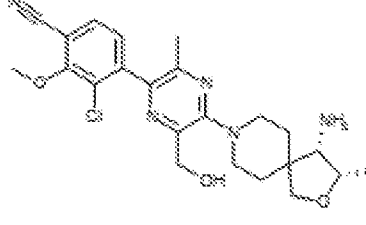
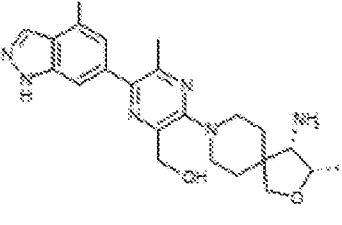
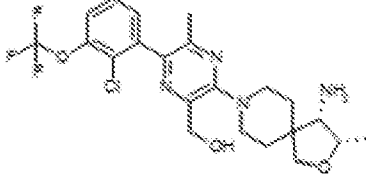
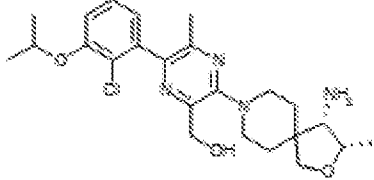
B-154		B-155	
B-156		B-157	
B-158		B-159	
B-160		B-161	
B-162		B-163	
B-164		B-165	

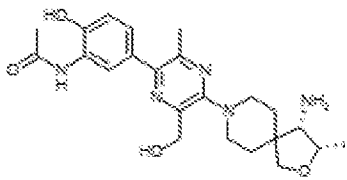
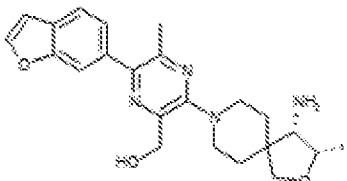
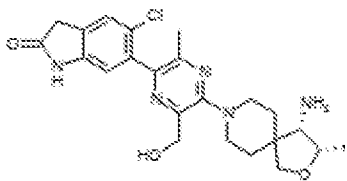
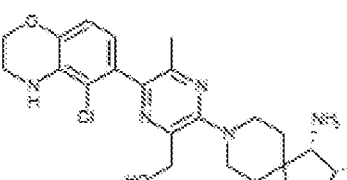
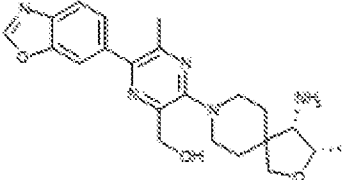
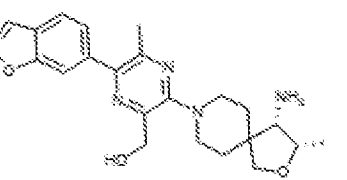
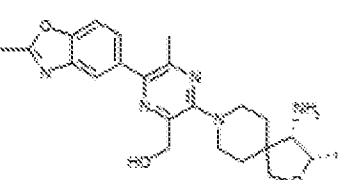
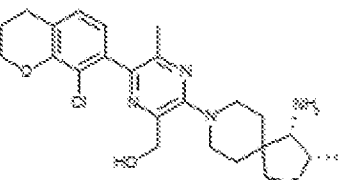
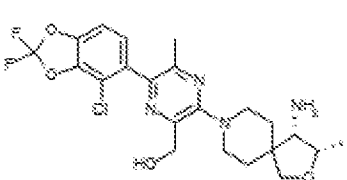
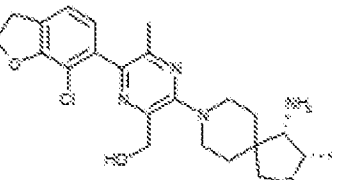
B-166		B-167	
B-168		B-169	
B-170		B-171	
B-172		B-173	
B-174		B-175	

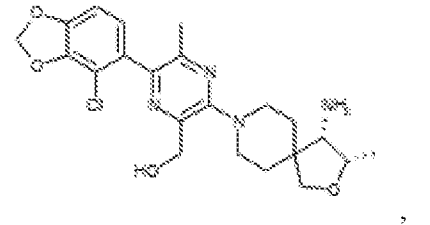
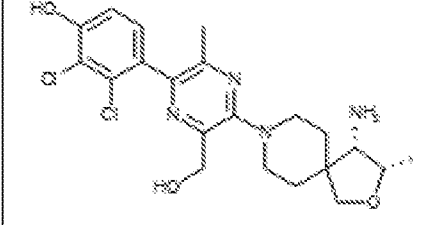
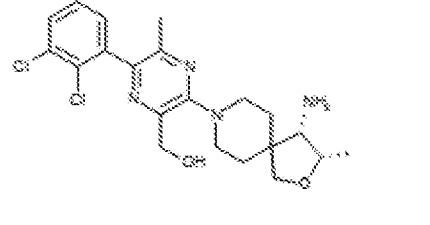
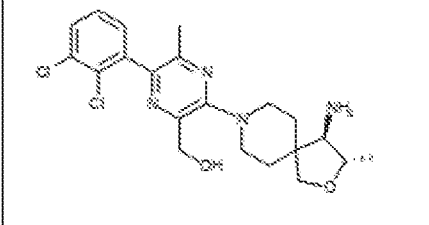
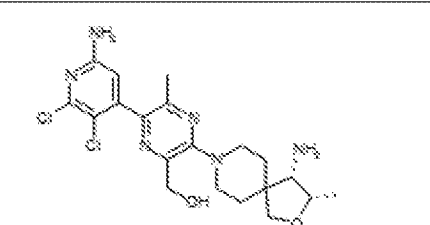
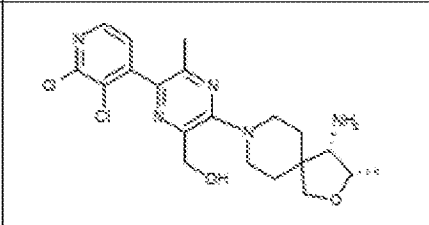
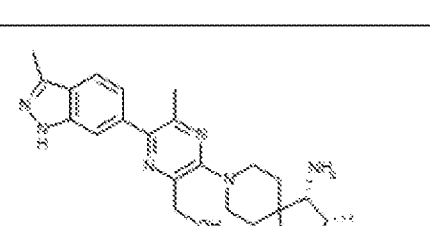
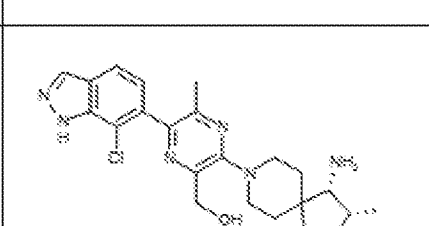
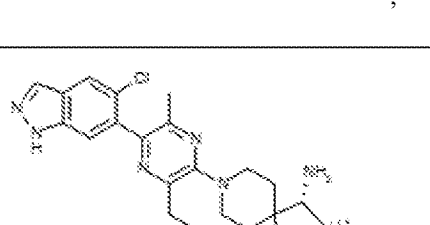
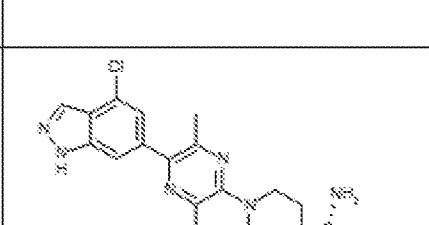
B-176		B-177	
B-178		B-179	
B-180		B-181	
B-182		B-183	
B-184		B-185	

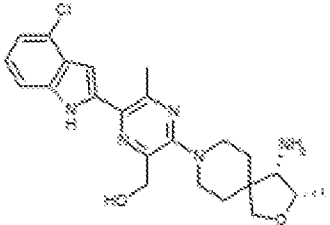
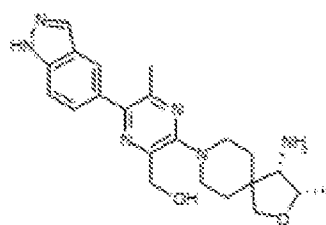
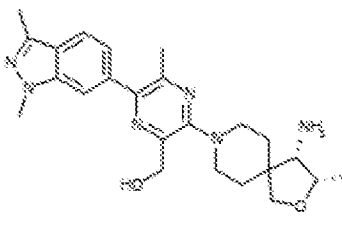
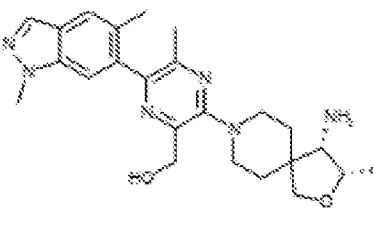
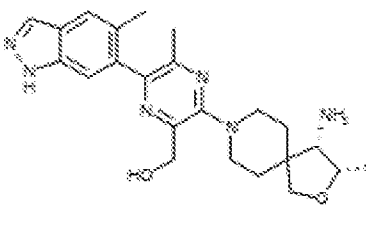
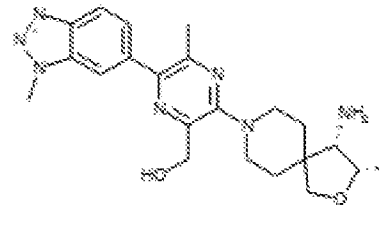
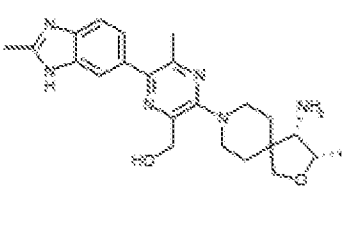
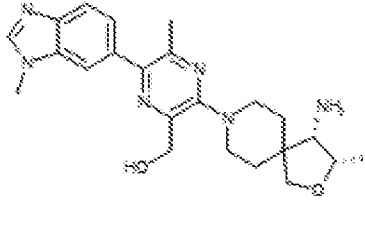
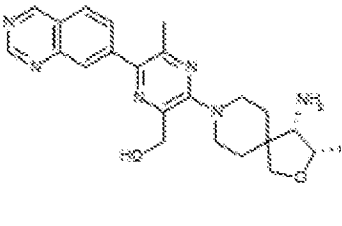
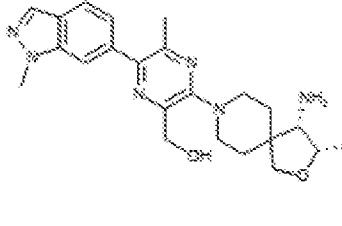
B-186		B-187	
B-188		B-189	
B-190		B-191	
B-192		B-193	
B-194		B-195	

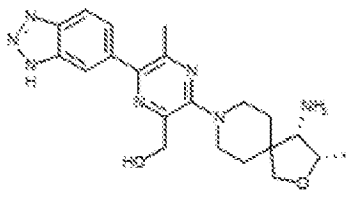
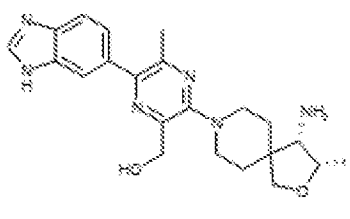
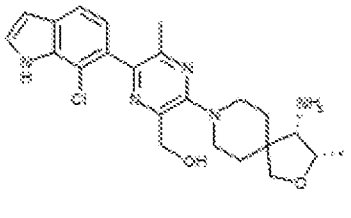
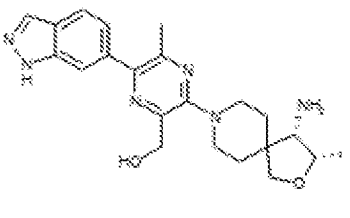
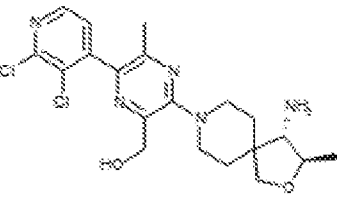
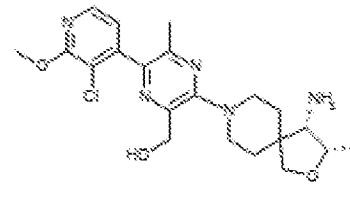
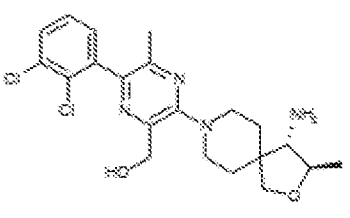
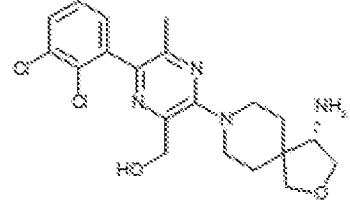
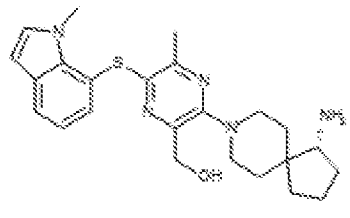
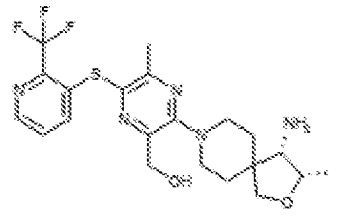
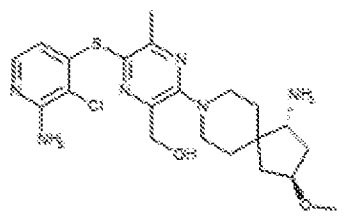
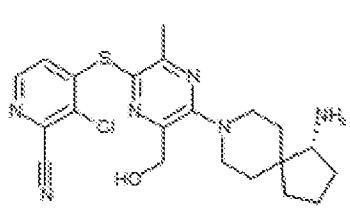
B-196		B-197	
B-198		B-199	
B-200		B-201	
B-202		B-203	
B-204		B-205	

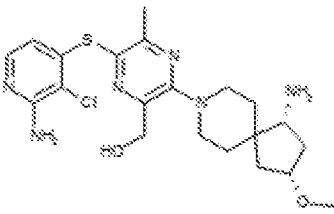
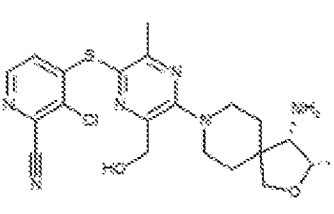
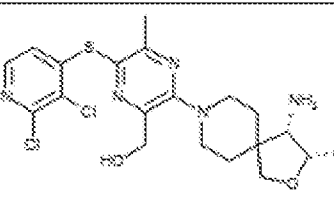
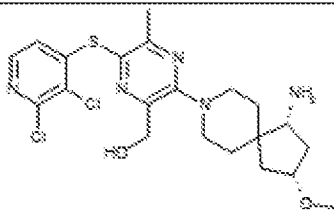
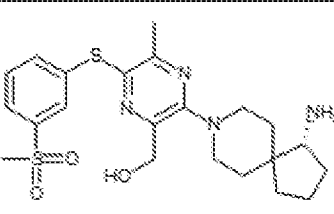
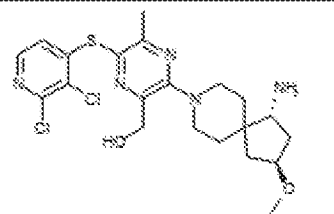
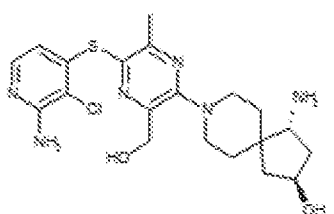
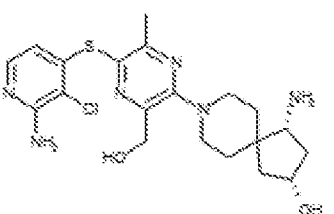
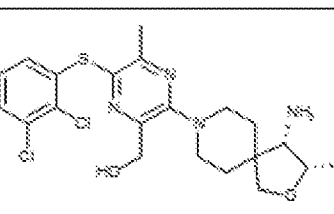
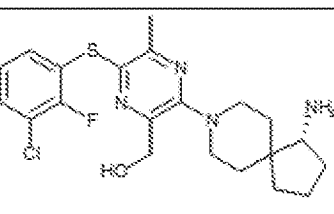
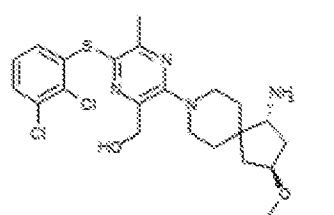
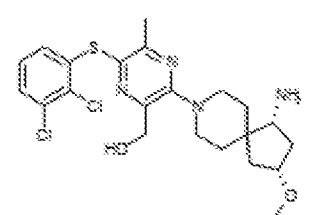
B-206		B-207	
B-208		B-209	
B-210		B-211	
B-212		B-213	
B-214		B-215	

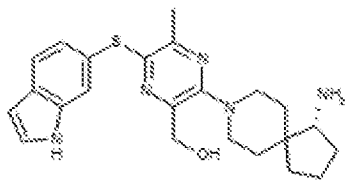
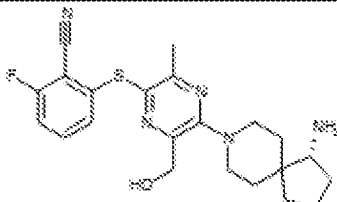
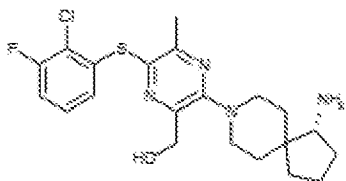
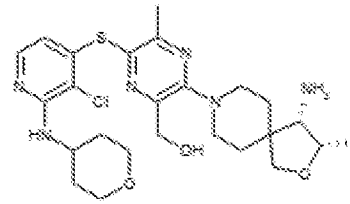
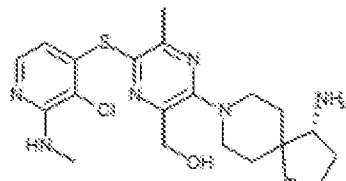
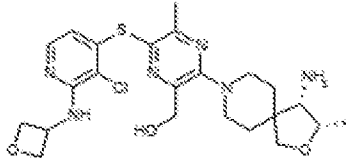
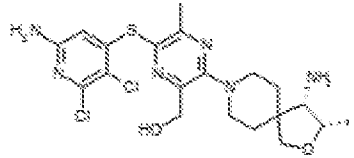
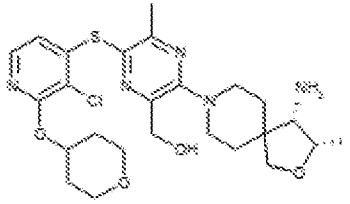
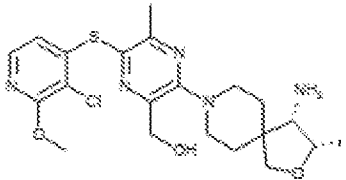
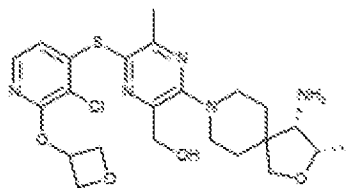
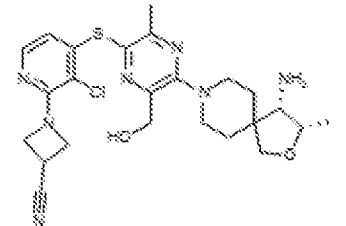
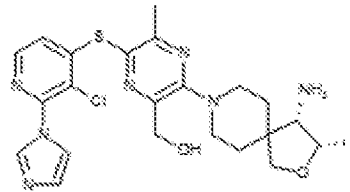
B-216		B-217	
B-218		B-219	
B-220		B-221	
B-222		B-223	
B-224		B-225	

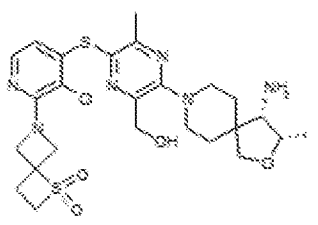
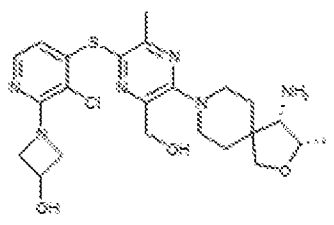
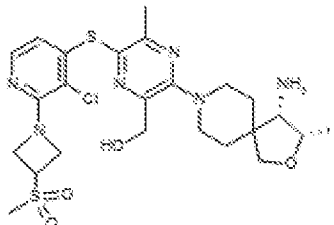
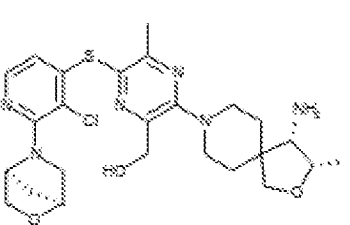
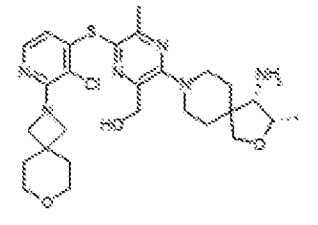
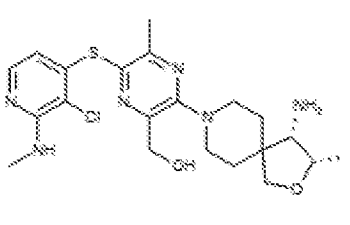
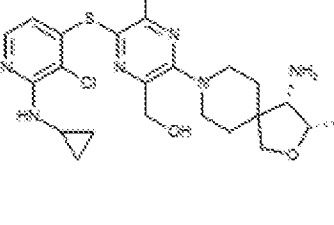
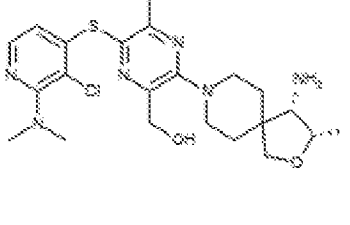
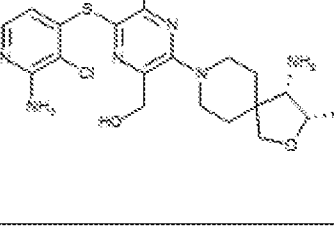
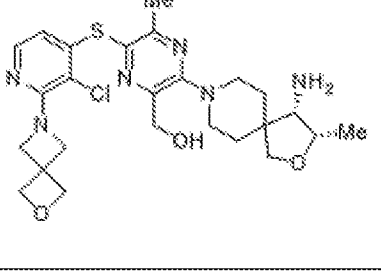
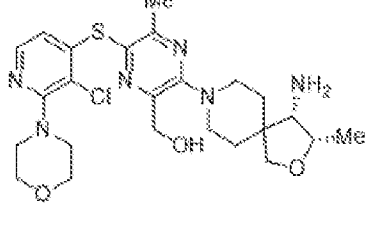
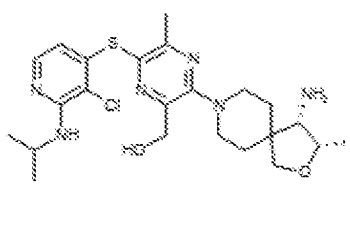
B-226		B-227	
B-228		B-229	
B-230		B-231	
B-232		B-233	
B-234		B-235	

B-236		B-237	
B-238		B-239	
B-240		B-241	
B-242		B-243	
B-244		B-245	

B-246		B-247	
B-248		B-249	
B-250		B-251	
B-252		B-253	
B-254		B-255	
B-256		B-257	

B-258		B-259	
B-260		B-261	
B-262		B-263	
B-264		B-265	
B-266		B-267	
B-268		B-269	

B-270		B-271	
B-272		B-273	
B-274		B-275	
B-276		B-277	
B-278		B-279	
B-280		B-281	

B-282		B-283	
B-284		B-285	
B-286		B-287	
B-288		B-289	
B-290		B-291	
B-292		B-293	

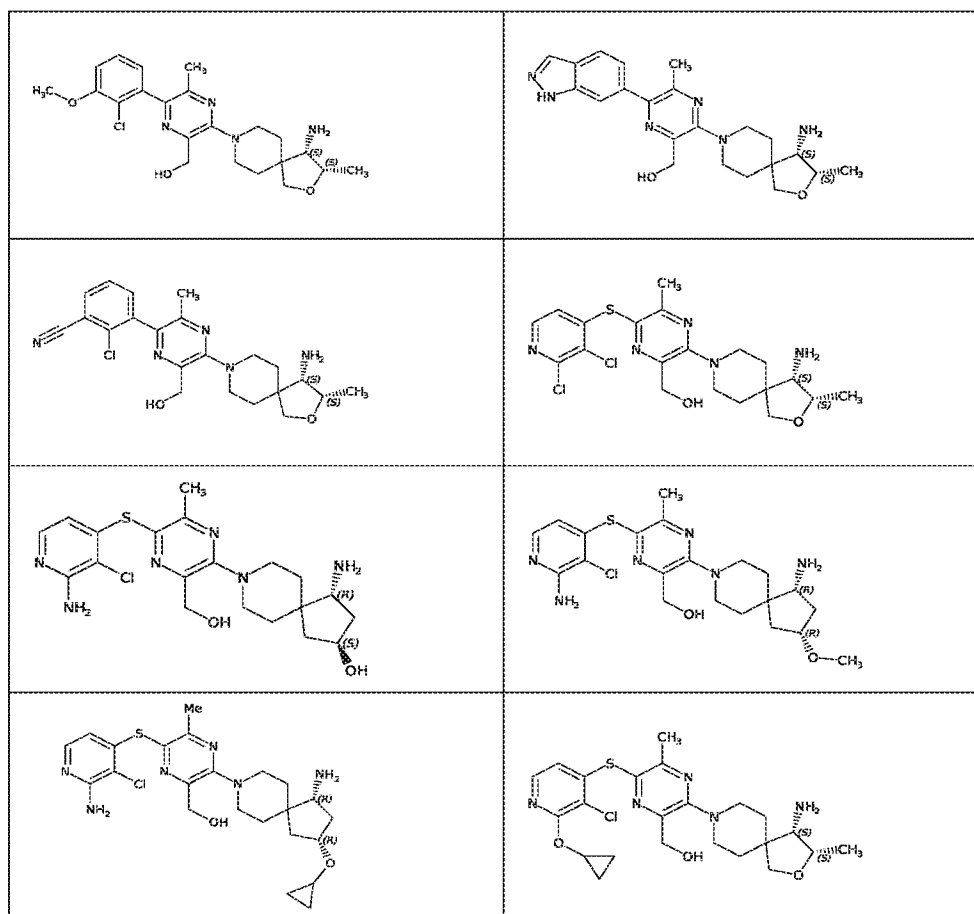
B-294		B-295	
B-296		B-297	
B-298		B-299	
B-300		B-301	
B-302		B-303	
B-304		B-305	

B-306		B-307	
B-308			

[0083] Another aspect of the present disclosure relates to compounds, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, prodrugs, solvates, hydrates, tautomers, or isomers thereof, in Table A2.

Table A2

Structure	Structure



[0084] The term “aryl” refers to cyclic, aromatic hydrocarbon groups that have 1 to 2 aromatic rings, including monocyclic or bicyclic groups such as phenyl, biphenyl or naphthyl. Where containing two aromatic rings (bicyclic, etc.), the aromatic rings of the aryl group may be joined at a single point (e.g., biphenyl), or fused (e.g., naphthyl). The aryl group may be optionally substituted by one or more substituents, e.g., 1 to 5 substituents, at any point of attachment. Exemplary substituents include, but are not limited to, $-H$, halogen, $-O-C_1-C_6alkyl$, $-C_1-C_6alkyl$, $-OC_2-C_6alkenyl$, $-OC_2-C_6alkynyl$, $-C_2-C_6alkenyl$, $-C_2-C_6alkynyl$, $-OH$, $-OP(O)(OH)_2$, $-OC(O)C_1-C_6alkyl$, $-C(O)C_1-C_6alkyl$, $-OC(O)OC_1-C_6alkyl$, $-NH_2$, $-NH(C_1-C_6alkyl)$, $-N(C_1-C_6alkyl)_2$, $-S(O)_2-C_1-C_6alkyl$, $-S(O)NHC_1-C_6alkyl$, and $-S(O)N(C_1-C_6alkyl)_2$. The substituents can themselves be optionally substituted.

[0085] Unless otherwise specifically defined, “heteroaryl” means a monovalent or multivalent monocyclic aromatic radical or a polycyclic aromatic radical of 5 to 24 ring atoms, containing one or more ring heteroatoms selected from N, S, P, and O, the remaining ring atoms being C.

Heteroaryl as herein defined also means a bicyclic heteroaromatic group wherein the heteroatom is selected from N, S, P, and O. The aromatic radical is optionally substituted independently with one or more substituents described herein. Examples include, but are not limited to, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, pyridyl, pyrazolyl, pyrimidinyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, pyrazinyl, indolyl, thiophen-2-yl, quinolyl, benzopyranyl, isothiazolyl, thiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, benzo[*d*]imidazolyl, thieno[3,2-*b*]thiophene, triazolyl, triazinyl, imidazo[1,2-*b*]pyrazolyl, furo[2,3-*c*]pyridinyl, imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridinyl, indazolyl, 1-methyl-1*H*-indazolyl, pyrrolo[2,3-*c*]pyridinyl, pyrrolo[3,2-*c*]pyridinyl, pyrazolo[3,4-*c*]pyridinyl, thieno[3,2-*c*]pyridinyl, thieno[2,3-*c*]pyridinyl, thieno[2,3-*b*]pyridinyl, benzothiazolyl, indolyl, indolinyl, indolinonyl, dihydrobenzothiophenyl, dihydrobenzofuranyl, benzofuran, chromanyl, thiochromanyl, tetrahydroquinoliny, dihydrobenzothiazine, dihydrobenzoxanyl, quinoliny, isoquinoliny, 1,6-naphthyridinyl, benzo[*de*]isoquinoliny, pyrido[4,3-*b*][1,6]naphthyridinyl, thieno[2,3-*b*]pyrazinyl, quinazolinyl, tetrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridinyl, [1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyridinyl, isoindolyl, isoindolin-1-one, indolin-2-one, pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridinyl, pyrrolo[3,4-*b*]pyridinyl, pyrrolo[3,2-*b*]pyridinyl, imidazo[5,4-*b*]pyridinyl, pyrrolo[1,2-*a*]pyrimidinyl, tetrahydropyrrolo [1,2-*a*]pyrimidinyl, 3,4-dihydro-2*H*-1λ²-pyrrolo[2,1-*b*]pyrimidine, dibenzo[*b,d*]thiophene, pyridin-2-one, furo[3,2-*c*]pyridinyl, furo[2,3-*c*]pyridinyl, 1*H*-pyrido[3,4-*b*][1,4]thiazinyl, 2-methylbenzo[*d*]oxazolyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrrolo[1,2-*a*]pyrimidyl, 2,3-dihydrobenzofuranyl, benzoisoxazolyl, benzoisoxazolyl, benzo[*d*]isoxazolyl, benzo[*d*]oxazolyl, furo[2,3-*b*]pyridinyl, benzothiophenyl, 1,5-naphthyridinyl, furo[3,2-*b*]pyridinyl, [1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridinyl, benzo[1,2,3]triazolyl, 1-methyl-1*H*-benzo[*d*][1,2,3]triazolyl, imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrimidinyl, [1,2,4] triazolo[4,3-*b*]pyridazinyl, quinoxaliny, benzo[*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazolyl, benzo[*c*][1,2,5]oxadiazolyl, 1,3-dihydro-2*H*-benzo[*d*]imidazol-2-one, 3,4-dihydro-2*H*-pyrazolo[1,5-*b*][1,2]oxazinyl, 3,4-dihydro-2*H*-benzo[*b*][1,4]oxazinyl, 4,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridinyl, thiazolo[5,4-*d*]thiazolyl, imidazo[2,1-*b*][1,3,4]thiadiazolyl, thieno[2,3-*b*]pyrrolyl, 3*H*-indolyl, benzo[*d*][1,3] dioxolyl, pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridinyl, and derivatives thereof.

[0086] “Alkyl” refers to a straight or branched chain saturated hydrocarbon. C₁-C₆alkyl groups contain 1 to 6 carbon atoms. Examples of a C₁-C₆alkyl group include, but are not limited to, methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, isopropyl, isobutyl, *sec*-butyl and *tert*-butyl, isopentyl and neopentyl.

[0087] The term “alkenyl” means an aliphatic hydrocarbon group containing a carbon—carbon double bond and which may be straight or branched having about 2 to about 6 carbon atoms in the chain. Certain alkenyl groups have 2 to about 4 carbon atoms in the chain. Branched means that one or more lower alkyl groups such as methyl, ethyl, or propyl are attached to a linear alkenyl chain. Exemplary alkenyl groups include ethenyl, propenyl, *n*-butenyl, and *i*-butenyl. A C₂-C₆ alkenyl group is an alkenyl group containing between 2 and 6 carbon atoms.

[0088] The term “alkynyl” means an aliphatic hydrocarbon group containing a carbon—carbon triple bond and which may be straight or branched having about 2 to about 6 carbon atoms in the chain. Certain alkynyl groups have 2 to about 4 carbon atoms in the chain. Branched means that one or more lower alkyl groups such as methyl, ethyl, or propyl are attached to a linear alkynyl chain. Exemplary alkynyl groups include ethynyl, propynyl, *n*-butynyl, 2-butynyl, 3-methylbutynyl, and *n*-pentynyl. A C₂-C₆ alkynyl group is an alkynyl group containing between 2 and 6 carbon atoms.

[0089] The term “cycloalkyl” means monocyclic or polycyclic saturated carbon rings containing 3-18 carbon atoms. Examples of cycloalkyl groups include, without limitations, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptanyl, cyclooctanyl, norboranyl, norborenyl, bicyclo[2.2.2]octanyl, or bicyclo[2.2.2]octenyl. A C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl is a cycloalkyl group containing between 3 and 8 carbon atoms. A cycloalkyl group can be fused (e.g., decalin) or bridged (e.g., norbornane).

[0090] The term “cycloalkenyl” means monocyclic, non-aromatic unsaturated carbon rings containing 4-18 carbon atoms. Examples of cycloalkenyl groups include, without limitation, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexenyl, cycloheptenyl, cyclooctenyl, and norborenyl. A C₄-C₈ cycloalkenyl is a cycloalkenyl group containing between 4 and 8 carbon atoms.

[0091] In some embodiments, the terms “heterocyclyl” or “heterocycloalkyl” or “heterocycle” refer to monocyclic or polycyclic 3 to 24-membered rings containing carbon and heteroatoms selected from oxygen, phosphorus, nitrogen, and sulfur and wherein there are no delocalized π electrons (aromaticity) shared among the ring carbon or heteroatoms. Heterocyclyl rings include, but are not limited to, oxetanyl, azetidiny, tetrahydrofuranyl, pyrrolidinyl, oxazolinyl, oxazolidinyl, thiazolinyl, thiazolidinyl, pyranyl, thiopyranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, dioxalinyl, piperidinyl, morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl S-oxide, thiomorpholinyl S-dioxide,

piperazinyl, azepinyl, oxepinyl, diazepinyl, tropanyl, and homotropanyl. A heterocyclyl or heterocycloalkyl ring can also be fused or bridged, e.g., can be a bicyclic ring.

[0092] In some embodiments “heterocyclyl” or “heterocycloalkyl” or “heterocycle” is a saturated, partially saturated or unsaturated, mono or bicyclic ring containing 3-24 atoms of which at least one atom is chosen from nitrogen, sulfur or oxygen, which may, unless otherwise specified, be carbon or nitrogen linked, wherein a $-\text{CH}_2-$ group can optionally be replaced by a $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ or a ring sulfur atom may be optionally oxidised to form the S-oxides. “Heterocyclyl” can be a saturated, partially saturated or unsaturated, mono or bicyclic ring containing 5 or 6 atoms of which at least one atom is chosen from nitrogen, sulfur or oxygen, which may, unless otherwise specified, be carbon or nitrogen linked, wherein a $-\text{CH}_2-$ group can optionally be replaced by a $-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ or a ring sulfur atom may be optionally oxidised to form S-oxide(s). Non-limiting examples and suitable values of the term “heterocyclyl” are thiazolidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrrolinyl, 2-pyrrolidinonyl, 2,5-dioxopyrrolidinyl, 2-benzoxazolinonyl, 1,1-dioxotetrahydro thienyl, 2,4-dioxoimidazolidinyl, 2-oxo-1,3,4-(4-triazolinyl), 2-oxazolidinonyl, 5,6-dihydro uracilyl, 1,3-benzodioxolyl, 1,2,4-oxadiazolyl, 2-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptyl, 4-thiazolidonyl, morpholino, 2-oxotetrahydrofuranlyl, tetrahydrofuranlyl, 2,3-dihydrobenzofuranlyl, benzothienyl, tetrahydropyranlyl, piperidyl, 1-oxo-1,3-dihydroisoindolyl, piperazinyl, thiomorpholino, 1,1-dioxothiomorpholino, tetrahydropyranlyl, 1,3-dioxolanyl, homopiperazinyl, thienyl, isoxazolyl, imidazolyl, pyrrolyl, thiadiazolyl, isothiazolyl, 1,2,4-triazolyl, 1,3,4-triazolyl, pyranlyl, indolyl, pyrimidyl, thiazolyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, pyridyl, 4-pyridonyl, quinolyl and 1-isoquinolonyl.

[0093] As used herein, the term “halo” or “halogen” means a fluoro, chloro, bromo, or iodo group.

[0094] The term “carbonyl” refers to a functional group comprising a carbon atom double-bonded to an oxygen atom. It can be abbreviated herein as “oxo,” as $\text{C}(\text{O})$, or as $\text{C}=\text{O}$.

[0095] “Spirocycle” or “spirocyclic” means carbogenic bicyclic ring systems with both rings connected through a single atom. The ring can be different in size and nature, or identical in size and nature. Examples include spiropentane, spirohexane, spiroheptane, spirooctane, spirononane, or spirodecane. One or both of the rings in a spirocycle can be fused to another carbocyclic, heterocyclic, aromatic, or heteroaromatic ring. One or more of the carbon atoms in the spirocycle can be substituted with a heteroatom (e.g., O, N, S, or P). A C_5 - C_{12} spirocycle is a spirocycle

containing between 5 and 12 carbon atoms. In some embodiments, a C₅-C₁₂ spirocycle is a spirocycle containing from 5 to 12 carbon atoms. One or more of the carbon atoms can be substituted with a heteroatom.

[0096] The term “spirocyclic heterocycle,” “spiroheterocyclyl,” or “spiroheterocycle” is understood to mean a spirocycle wherein at least one of the rings is a heterocycle (e.g., at least one of the rings is furanyl, morpholinyl, or piperadiny). A spirocyclic heterocycle can contain between 5 and 12 atoms, at least one of which is a heteroatom selected from N, O, S and P. In some embodiments, a spirocyclic heterocycle can contain from 5 to 12 atoms, at least one of which is a heteroatom selected from N, O, S and P.

[0097] The term “tautomers” refers to a set of compounds that have the same number and type of atoms, but differ in bond connectivity and are in equilibrium with one another. A “tautomer” is a single member of this set of compounds. Typically a single tautomer is drawn but it is understood that this single structure is meant to represent all possible tautomers that might exist. Examples include enol-ketone tautomerism. When a ketone is drawn it is understood that both the enol and ketone forms are part of the disclosure.

[0098] The SHP2 inhibitor may be administered alone as a monotherapy or in combination with one or more other therapeutic agent (e.g., an inhibitor of a MAP kinase pathway or an anti-cancer therapeutic agent) as a combination therapy. The SHP2 inhibitor may be administered as a pharmaceutical composition. The SHP2 inhibitor may be administered before, after, and/or concurrently with the one or more other therapeutic agent (e.g., an inhibitor of a MAP kinase pathway or an anti-cancer therapeutic agent). If administered concurrently with the one or more other therapeutic agent, such administration may be simultaneous (e.g., in a single composition) or may be via two or more separate compositions, optionally via the same or different modes of administration (e.g., local, systemic, oral, intravenous, etc.).

[0099] Administration of the disclosed compositions and compounds (e.g., SHP2 inhibitors and/or other therapeutic agents) can be accomplished via any mode of administration for therapeutic agents. These modes include systemic or local administration such as oral, nasal, parenteral, transdermal, subcutaneous, vaginal, buccal, rectal or topical administration modes.

[00100] Depending on the intended mode of administration, the disclosed compounds or pharmaceutical compositions can be in solid, semi-solid or liquid dosage form, such as, for

example, injectables, tablets, suppositories, pills, time-release capsules, elixirs, tinctures, emulsions, syrups, powders, liquids, suspensions, or the like, sometimes in unit dosages and consistent with conventional pharmaceutical practices. Likewise, they can also be administered in intravenous (both bolus and infusion), intraperitoneal, subcutaneous or intramuscular form, and all using forms well known to those skilled in the pharmaceutical arts. Pharmaceutical compositions suitable for the delivery of a SHP2 inhibitor (alone or, *e.g.*, in combination with another therapeutic agent according to the present disclosure) and methods for their preparation will be readily apparent to those skilled in the art. Such compositions and methods for their preparation may be found, *e.g.*, in Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, 19th Edition (Mack Publishing Company, 1995), incorporated herein in its entirety.

[00101] Illustrative pharmaceutical compositions are tablets and gelatin capsules comprising a SHP2 inhibitor alone or in combination with another therapeutic agent according to the disclosure and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, such as a) a diluent, *e.g.*, purified water, triglyceride oils, such as hydrogenated or partially hydrogenated vegetable oil, or mixtures thereof, corn oil, olive oil, sunflower oil, safflower oil, fish oils, such as EPA or DHA, or their esters or triglycerides or mixtures thereof, omega-3 fatty acids or derivatives thereof, lactose, dextrose, sucrose, mannitol, sorbitol, cellulose, sodium, saccharin, glucose and/or glycine; b) a lubricant, *e.g.*, silica, talcum, stearic acid, its magnesium or calcium salt, sodium oleate, sodium stearate, magnesium stearate, sodium benzoate, sodium acetate, sodium chloride and/or polyethylene glycol; for tablets also; c) a binder, *e.g.*, magnesium aluminum silicate, starch paste, gelatin, tragacanth, methylcellulose, sodium carboxymethylcellulose, magnesium carbonate, natural sugars such as glucose or beta-lactose, corn sweeteners, natural and synthetic gums such as acacia, tragacanth or sodium alginate, waxes and/or polyvinylpyrrolidone, if desired; d) a disintegrant, *e.g.*, starches, agar, methyl cellulose, bentonite, xanthan gum, algiic acid or its sodium salt, or effervescent mixtures; e) absorbent, colorant, flavorant and sweetener; f) an emulsifier or dispersing agent, such as Tween 80, Labrasol, HPMC, DOSS, caproyl 909, labrafac, labrafil, peceol, transcitol, capmul MCM, capmul PG-12, captex 355, gelucire, vitamin E TGPS or other acceptable emulsifier; and/or g) an agent that enhances absorption of the compound such as cyclodextrin, hydroxypropyl-cyclodextrin, PEG400, PEG200.

[00102] Liquid, particularly injectable, compositions can, for example, be prepared by dissolution, dispersion, etc. For example, a SHP2 inhibitor (alone or in combination with another

therapeutic agent according to the disclosure) is dissolved in or mixed with a pharmaceutically acceptable solvent such as, for example, water, saline, aqueous dextrose, glycerol, ethanol, and the like, to thereby form an injectable isotonic solution or suspension. Proteins such as albumin, chylomicron particles, or serum proteins can be used to solubilize the SHP2 inhibitor (alone or in combination with another therapeutic agent according to the disclosure).

[00103] The SHP2 inhibitor can be also formulated as a suppository, alone or in combination with another therapeutic agent according to the disclosure, which can be prepared from fatty emulsions or suspensions; using polyalkylene glycols such as propylene glycol, as the carrier.

[00104] The SHP2 inhibitor can also be administered in the form of liposome delivery systems, such as small unilamellar vesicles, large unilamellar vesicles and multilamellar vesicles, either alone or in combination with another therapeutic agent according to the disclosure. Liposomes can be formed from a variety of phospholipids, containing cholesterol, stearylamine or phosphatidylcholines. In some embodiments, a film of lipid components is hydrated with an aqueous solution of drug to form a lipid layer encapsulating the drug, as described for instance in U.S. Pat. No. 5,262,564, the contents of which are hereby incorporated by reference.

[00105] SHP2 inhibitors can also be delivered by the use of monoclonal antibodies as individual carriers to which the disclosed compounds are coupled. SHP2 inhibitors can also be coupled with soluble polymers as targetable drug carriers. Such polymers can include polyvinylpyrrolidone, pyran copolymer, polyhydroxypropylmethacrylamide-phenol, polyhydroxyethylaspanamidephenol, or polyethyleneoxidepolylysine substituted with palmitoyl residues. Furthermore, a SHP2 inhibitor can be coupled to a class of biodegradable polymers useful in achieving controlled release of a drug, for example, polylactic acid, polyepsilon caprolactone, polyhydroxy butyric acid, polyorthoesters, polyacetals, polydihydropyrans, polycyanoacrylates and cross-linked or amphipathic block copolymers of hydrogels. In one embodiment, disclosed compounds are not covalently bound to a polymer, *e.g.*, a polycarboxylic acid polymer, or a polyacrylate.

[00106] Parental injectable administration is generally used for subcutaneous, intramuscular or intravenous injections and infusions. Injectables can be prepared in conventional forms, either as liquid solutions or suspensions or solid forms suitable for dissolving in liquid prior to injection.

[00107] Another aspect of the invention relates to a pharmaceutical composition comprising a SHP2 inhibitor (alone or in combination with another therapeutic agent according to the present disclosure) and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. The pharmaceutically acceptable carrier can further include an excipient, diluent, or surfactant.

[00108] Thus, the present disclosure provides compositions (*e.g.*, pharmaceutical compositions) comprising one or more SHP2 inhibitor for use in a method disclosed herein, *e.g.*, a SHP2 monotherapy. Such compositions may comprise a SHP2 inhibitor and, *e.g.*, one or more carrier, excipient, diluent, and/or surfactant.

[00109] The present disclosure provides compositions (*e.g.*, pharmaceutical compositions) comprising one or more SHP2 inhibitor and one or more additional therapeutic agent for use in a method disclosed herein, *e.g.*, a SHP2 combination therapy. Such compositions may comprise a SHP2 inhibitor, an additional therapeutic agent (*e.g.*, a TKI, a MAPK pathway inhibitor, an EGFR inhibitor, an ALK inhibitor, a MEK inhibitor) and, *e.g.*, one or more carrier, excipient, diluent, and/or surfactant.

[00110] The present disclosure provides compositions (*e.g.*, pharmaceutical compositions) comprising one or more SHP2 inhibitor and one or more MEK inhibitor for use in a method disclosed herein, *e.g.*, a SHP2 combination therapy. Such compositions may comprise a SHP2 inhibitor, a MEK inhibitor and, *e.g.*, one or more carrier, excipient, diluent, and/or surfactant. Such compositions may consist essentially of a SHP2 inhibitor, a MEK inhibitor and, *e.g.*, one or more carrier, excipient, diluent, and/or surfactant. Such compositions may consist of a SHP2 inhibitor, a MEK inhibitor and, *e.g.*, one or more carrier, excipient, diluent, and/or surfactant. For example, one non-limiting example of a composition of the present disclosure may comprise, consist essentially of, or consist of (a) a SHP2 inhibitor; (b) a MEK inhibitor selected from one or more of Trametinib (GSK1120212); Selumetinib (AZD6244); Cobimetinib (GDC-0973/XL581), Binimetinib, Vemurafenib, Pimasertib, TAK733, RO4987655 (CH4987655); CI-1040; PD-0325901; Refametinib (RDEA 119/BAY 86-9766); RO5126766, AZD8330 (ARRY-424704/ARRY-704); and GSK1120212; and (c) one or more carrier, excipient, diluent, and/or surfactant. Another non-limiting example of a composition of the present disclosure may comprise, consist essentially of, or consist of (a) a MEK inhibitor; (b) a SHP2 inhibitor selected from (i) RMC-3943; (ii) RMC-4550; (iii) SHP099; (iv) a SHP2 inhibitor compound of any one of Formula

I, of Formula II, of Formula III, of Formula I-V1, of Formula I-V2, of Formula I-W, of Formula I-X, of Formula I-Y, of Formula I-Z, of Formula IV, of Formula V, of Formula VI, of Formula IV-X, of Formula IV-Y, of Formula IV-Z, of Formula VII, of Formula VIII, of Formula IX, and of Formula X; (v) TNO155, (vi) a SHP2 inhibitor disclosed in international PCT application PCT/US2017/041577 (WO2018013597), incorporated herein by reference in its entirety; (vii) Compound C; (ix) a compound from Table A1, disclosed herein; (x) a compound from Table A2, disclosed herein; and (xi) a combination thereof; and (c) one or more carrier, excipient, diluent, and/or surfactant.

[00111] Compositions can be prepared according to conventional mixing, granulating or coating methods, respectively, and the present pharmaceutical compositions can contain from about 0.1% to about 99%, from about 5% to about 90%, or from about 1% to about 20% of the disclosed RMC-4550 by weight or volume.

[00112] The dosage regimen utilizing the disclosed compound is selected in accordance with a variety of factors including type, species, age, weight, sex and medical condition of the patient; the severity of the condition to be treated; the route of administration; the renal or hepatic function of the patient; and the particular disclosed compound employed. A physician or veterinarian of ordinary skill in the art can readily determine and prescribe the effective amount of the drug required to prevent, counter or arrest the progress of the condition.

[00113] Effective dosage amounts of a SHP2 inhibitor, when used for the indicated effects, range from about 0.5 mg to about 5000 mg as needed to treat the condition. Compositions for *in vivo* or *in vitro* use can contain about 0.5, 5, 20, 50, 75, 100, 150, 250, 500, 750, 1000, 1250, 2500, 3500, or 5000 mg of the disclosed compound, or, in a range of from one amount to another amount in the list of doses. In one embodiment, the compositions are in the form of a tablet that can be scored.

[00114] The present invention also provides kits for treating a disease or disorder with a SHP2 inhibitor, one or more carrier, excipient, diluent, and/or surfactant, and a means for determining whether a sample from a subject (*e.g.*, a tumor sample) is likely to be sensitive to SHP2 treatment. In some embodiments, the means for determine comprises a means for determining whether the sample comprises any of an allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation to SHP2. In some embodiments, the means for determine comprises a means for determining whether the sample comprises any of

an allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation to SHP2. In some embodiments, the means for determine comprises a means for determining whether the sample comprises any of the following mutations to SHP2: F285S, L262R, S189A, D61G, E69K, T73I, Q506P, E76K, P491S, or S502P. Such means include, but are not limited to direct sequencing, and utilization of a high-sensitivity diagnostic assay (with CE-IVD mark), *e.g.*, as described in *Domagala, et al.*, Pol J Pathol 3: 145-164 (2012), incorporated herein by reference in its entirety, including TheraScreen PCR; AmoyDx; PNAClamp; RealQuality; EntroGen; LightMix; StripAssay; Hybcell plexA; Devyser; Surveyor; Cobas; and TheraScreen Pyro.

[00115] All of the U.S. patents, U.S. patent application publications, U.S. patent applications, PCT patent application, PCT patent application publications, foreign patents, foreign patent applications and non-patent publications referred to in this specification or listed in any Application Data Sheet are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety. From the foregoing it will be appreciated that, although specific embodiments of the invention have been described herein for purposes of illustration, various modifications may be made without deviating from the spirit and scope of the invention.

Example Embodiments

[00116] Some embodiments of this disclosure are Example Embodiment I, as follows:

[00117] Example Embodiment I-1. A method of treating a subject having a disease or disorder associated with cells containing a mutant SHP2, comprising administering to the subject an allosteric SHP2 inhibitor, wherein the mutant SHP2 comprises an allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation.

[00118] Example Embodiment I-1a. An allosteric SHP2 inhibitor for use in a method of treating a subject having a disease or disorder associated with cells containing a mutant SHP2, wherein the mutant SHP2 comprises an allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation.

[00119] Example Embodiment I-1b. Use of an allosteric SHP2 inhibitor for the manufacture of a medicament for treating a subject having a disease or disorder associated with cells containing a mutant SHP2, wherein the mutant SHP2 comprises an allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation.

[00120] Example Embodiment I-2a. The method of Example Embodiment I-1, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation is selected from the group consisting of F285S, L262R, S189A, D61G, E69K, T73I, Q506P, and a combination thereof.

[00121] Example Embodiment I-2b. The method of Example Embodiment I-1, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation is selected from the group consisting of F285S, L262R, and S189A.

[00122] Example Embodiment I-3. The method of Example Embodiment I-1, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation is D61G.

[00123] Example Embodiment I-4. The method of Example Embodiment I-1, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation is selected from the group consisting of E69K, T73I, and Q506P.

[00124] Example Embodiment I-5. The method of any one of the preceding Example Embodiments, wherein the cells are negative for an allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation of SHP2.

[00125] Example Embodiment I-6a. The method of Example Embodiment I-5, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation is selected from the group consisting of E76K, P491S, S502P, and a combination thereof.

[00126] Example Embodiment I-6b. The method of Example Embodiment I-5, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation is selected from the group consisting of E76K and P491S.

[00127] Example Embodiment I-7. The method of Example Embodiment I-5, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation is S502P.

[00128] Example Embodiment I-8. The method of any one of the preceding Example Embodiments, wherein the cells are determined to have the allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation prior to administering the SHP2 inhibitor.

[00129] Example Embodiment I-9. The method of any one of the preceding Example Embodiments, wherein the cells are determined to not have the allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation prior to administering the SHP2 inhibitor.

[00130] Example Embodiment I-10. The method of any one of the preceding Example Embodiments, wherein the allosteric SHP2 inhibitor is selected from (i) Compound A; (ii)

Compound B; (iii) Compound C; (iv) SHP099; (v) an allosteric SHP2 inhibitor compound of any one of Formula I, of Formula II, of Formula III, of Formula I-V1, of Formula I-V2, of Formula I-W, of Formula I-X, of Formula I-Y, of Formula I-Z, of Formula IV, of Formula V, of Formula VI, of Formula IV-X, of Formula IV-Y, of Formula IV-Z, of Formula VII, of Formula VIII, of Formula IX, and of Formula X; (vi) TNO155; (vii) a SHP2 inhibitor disclosed in international PCT application PCT/US2017/041577 (WO2018013597), incorporated herein by reference in its entirety; (viii) a compound from Table A1, disclosed herein; (ix) a compound from Table A2, disclosed herein; and (x) a combination thereof.

[00131] Example Embodiment I-11. The method of any one of the preceding Example Embodiments, wherein the disease or disorder is selected from tumors of hemopoietic and lymphoid system; a myeloproliferative syndrome; a myelodysplastic syndromes; leukemia; acute myeloid leukemia; juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia; esophageal cancer; breast cancer; lung cancer; colon cancer; gastric cancer; neuroblastoma; bladder cancer; prostate cancer; glioblastoma; urothelial carcinoma; uterine carcinoma; adenoid and ovarian sereous cystadenocarcinoma; paraganglioma; phaeochromocytoma; pancreatic cancer; adrenocortical carcinoma; stomach adenocarcinoma; sarcoma; rhabdomyosarcoma; lymphoma; head and neck cancer; skin cancer; peritoneum cancer; intestinal cancer (e.g., small and/or large intestinal cancer); thyroid cancer; endometrial cancer; cancer of the biliary tract; soft tissue cancer; ovarian cancer; central nervous system cancer (e.g., primary CNS lymphoma); stomach cancer; pituitary cancer; genital tract cancer; urinary tract cancer; salivary gland cancer; cervical cancer; liver cancer; eye cancer; cancer of the adrenal gland; cancer of autonomic ganglia; cancer of the upper aerodigestive tract; bone cancer; testicular cancer; pleura cancer; kidney cancer; penis cancer; parathyroid cancer; cancer of the meninges; vulvar cancer; and melanoma.

[00132] Example Embodiment I-12. The method of any one of the preceding Example Embodiments, wherein the disease or disorder is an inherited developmental disorder selected from the group consisting of Noonan Syndrome and LEOPARD Syndrome.

[00133] Example Embodiment I-13. The method of any one of any one of the preceding Example Embodiments, wherein the allosteric SHP2 inhibitor is administered in an effective amount.

[00134] Example Embodiment I-14. A method of identifying a subject with SHP2 mutations susceptible to a SHP2 inhibitor, comprising genotyping a biological sample from the subject for SHP2 mutations, wherein the subject is identified as susceptible to the SHP2 inhibitor if the SHP2 mutations comprise an allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation.

[00135] Example Embodiment I-14a. An *in vitro* method of identifying a subject with SHP2 mutations susceptible to a SHP2 inhibitor, comprising genotyping, *via* an *in vitro* assay, a biological sample from the subject for SHP2 mutations, wherein the subject is identified as susceptible to the SHP2 inhibitor if the SHP2 mutations comprise an allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation.

[00136] Example Embodiment I-14b. An allosteric SHP2 inhibitor for use in a method of treating a subject identified by genotyping as having a disease or disorder with a SHP2 mutation that is susceptible to a SHP2 inhibitor, wherein the subject is identified as susceptible to the SHP2 inhibitor if the SHP2 mutations comprise an allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation.

[00137] Example Embodiment I-14c. Use of an allosteric SHP2 inhibitor for the manufacture of a medicament for treating a subject identified by genotyping as having a disease or disorder with a SHP2 mutation that is susceptible to a SHP2 inhibitor, wherein the subject is identified as susceptible to the SHP2 inhibitor if the SHP2 mutations comprise an allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation.

[00138] Example Embodiment I-15a. The method of Example Embodiment I-14, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation is selected from the group consisting of F285S, L262R, S189A, D61G, E69K, T73I, Q506P, and a combination thereof.

[00139] Example Embodiment I-15b. The method of Example Embodiment I-14, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation is selected from the group consisting of F285S, L262R, and S189A.

[00140] Example Embodiment I-16. The method of Example Embodiment I-14, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation is D61G.

[00141] Example Embodiment I-17. The method of Example Embodiment I-14, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation is selected from the group consisting of E69K, T73I, and Q506P.

[00142] Example Embodiment I-18. The method of any one of Example Embodiments I-14 to I-15, wherein the method further comprises identifying the subject as not expressing a SHP2 allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation.

[00143] Example Embodiment I-19, The method of Example Embodiment I-18, wherein the SHP2 allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation is selected from the group consisting of E76K, P491S, S502P, and a combination thereof.

[00144] Example Embodiment I-20, The method of Example Embodiment I-18, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation is selected from the group consisting of E76K and P491S

[00145] Example Embodiment I-21, The method of Example Embodiment I-18, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation is S502P.

[00146] Example Embodiment I-22. The method of any one of Example Embodiments I-14 to I-21, wherein the allosteric SHP2 inhibitor is selected from (i) Compound A; (ii) Compound B; (iii) Compound C; (iv) SHP099; (v) an allosteric SHP2 inhibitor compound of any one of Formula I, of Formula II, of Formula III, of Formula I-V1, of Formula I-V2, of Formula I-W, of Formula I-X, of Formula I-Y, of Formula I-Z, of Formula IV, of Formula V, of Formula VI, of Formula IV-X, of Formula IV-Y, of Formula IV-Z, of Formula VII, of Formula VIII, of Formula IX, and of Formula X; (vi) TNO155, and (vii) a combination thereof.

[00147] Example Embodiment I-23. The method of any one of Example Embodiments I-14 through I-22, wherein the allosteric SHP2 inhibitor is in an effective amount.

[00148] Example Embodiment I-24. A method of identifying a subject as resistant to an allosteric SHP2 inhibitor, comprising genotyping a biological sample from the subject for SHP2 mutations, wherein the subject is identified as resistant to the SHP2 inhibitor if the SHP2 mutations comprise an allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation.

[00149] Example Embodiment I-24a. An *in vitro* method of identifying a subject as resistant to an allosteric SHP2 inhibitor, comprising genotyping, *via* an *in vitro* assay, a biological sample from the subject for SHP2 mutations, wherein the subject is identified as resistant to the SHP2 inhibitor if the SHP2 mutations comprise an allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation.

[00150] Example Embodiment I-25a. The method of Example Embodiment I-24, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation is selected from the group consisting of E76K, P491S, S502P, and a combination thereof.

[00151] Example Embodiment I-25b. The method of Example Embodiment I-24, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation is selected from the group consisting of E76K and P491S

[00152] Example Embodiment I-26. The method of Example Embodiment I-24, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation is S502P.

[00153] Example Embodiment I-27. The method of any one of Example Embodiments I-24 to I-26, wherein the allosteric SHP2 inhibitor is selected from (i) Compound A; (ii) Compound B; (iii) Compound C; (iv) SHP099; (v) an allosteric SHP2 inhibitor compound of any one of Formula I, of Formula II, of Formula III, of Formula I-V1, of Formula I-V2, of Formula I-W, of Formula I-X, of Formula I-Y, of Formula I-Z, of Formula IV, of Formula V, of Formula VI, of Formula IV-X, of Formula IV-Y, of Formula IV-Z, of Formula VII, of Formula VIII, of Formula IX, and of Formula X; (vi) TNO155, and (vii) a combination thereof.

[00154] Example Embodiment I-28. The method of any one of Example Embodiments I-24 through I-27, wherein the allosteric SHP2 inhibitor is in an effective amount.

[00155] Example Embodiment I-29. A diagnostic test for allosteric SHP2 inhibitor sensitivity, comprising a nucleic acid probe specific for an allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation of SHP2.

[00156] Example Embodiment I-29a. An *in vitro* diagnostic test for allosteric SHP2 inhibitor sensitivity, comprising a nucleic acid probe specific for an allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation of SHP2.

[00157] Example Embodiment I-30. The diagnostic test of Example Embodiment I-29, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation is selected from the group consisting of F285S, L262R, S189A, D61G, E69K, T73I, Q506P, and a combination thereof.

[00158] Example Embodiment I-31. The diagnostic test of Example Embodiment I-29, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation is selected from the group consisting of F285S, L262R, and S189A.

[00159] Example Embodiment I-32. The diagnostic test of Example Embodiment I-29, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation is D61G.

[00160] Example Embodiment I-33. The diagnostic test of Example Embodiment I-29, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation is selected from the group consisting of E69K, T73I, and Q506P.

[00161] Example Embodiment I-34. A diagnostic test for allosteric SHP2 inhibitor insensitivity, comprising a nucleic acid probe specific for a SHP2 allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation; wherein the allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation is optionally selected from E76K, P491S, S502P.

Examples

[00162] The disclosure is further illustrated by the following examples and synthesis examples, which are not to be construed as limiting this disclosure in scope or spirit to the specific procedures herein described. It is to be understood that the examples are provided to illustrate certain embodiments and that no limitation to the scope of the disclosure is intended thereby. It is to be further understood that resort may be had to various other embodiments, modifications, and equivalents thereof which may suggest themselves to those skilled in the art without departing from the spirit of the present disclosure and/or scope of the appended claims.

Example 1.

Activating Mutations Have Differential Effect on Biochemical Potency of Allosteric Inhibitors

[00163] SHP2 (PTPN11) is a non-receptor protein tyrosine phosphatase and scaffold protein that functions downstream of multiple RTKs, integrating growth factor signals to promote RAS/MAPK activation. SHP2 is composed of three distinct structural domains: two SH2 domains at the N-terminus followed by a PTP catalytic domain. SHP2 adopts an autoinhibited conformation in the absence of RTK signaling. Mutations that destabilize the autoinhibited conformation are common in inherited RASopathies and certain cancers. Allosteric inhibitors that stabilize the autoinhibited conformation in wild-type SHP2 inhibit RAS/MAPK signaling, and tumor growth, in xenograft models driven by oncogenic mutations in the RAS/MAPK pathway. This study asked what is the effect of allosteric inhibitors on activated mutant SHP2.

[00164] Binding to diphosphotyrosine motifs in signaling proteins destabilizes the inhibited state and activates the enzyme. SHP2 can be activated *in vitro* by synthetic peptides containing diphosphotyrosine motifs. Mutations in the SH2-Catalytic domain interface can uncouple

activation from phosphotyrosine peptide or protein binding. Molecules that bind specifically to the autoinhibited conformation function as allosteric inhibitors

[00165] Activation/inhibition by peptide binding, mutation, and inhibitor binding can be described with a simple equilibrium model (Figure 1).

[00166] The present study examined the effect of allosteric inhibitors on mutant SHP2s. The following mutations associated with Noonan Syndrome, Juvenile Myelomonocytic Leukemia (JMML), and other human cancers were selected for further experimental study: D61G, E76K, S189A, L262R, F285S, P491S and S502P. Mutations refer to the SHP2 sequence numbered according to Uniprot Isoform 2 (accession number Q06124-2) (SEQ ID NO: 1).

Methods

SHP2 allosteric inhibition assay

[00167] Full-length SHP2 is allosterically activated through binding of bis-tyrosyl-phosphorylated peptides to its Src Homology 2 (SH2) domains. The latter activation step leads to the release of the auto-inhibitory interface of SHP2, which in turn renders the SHP2 protein tyrosine phosphatase (PTP) active and available for substrate recognition and reaction catalysis. The catalytic activity of SHP2 was monitored using the surrogate substrate DiFMUP in a prompt fluorescence assay format. Mutant variants of SHP2 showed variable response to activating peptide, and the biochemical assay was repeated on all enzymes with and without activating peptide at a concentration of 500 nM.

[00168] The phosphatase reactions were performed at room temperature in 384-well black polystyrene plates, flat bottom, non-binding surface (Corning, Cat# 781077) using a final reaction volume of 50 μ L and the following assay buffer conditions: 55 mM HEPES pH 7.2, 100 mM NaCl, 0.5 mM EDTA, 1 mM DTT, 0.001% Brij35, 0.002% BSA, 0.1% DMSO, 100 μ M DiFMUP, 0.1, 0.3, or 2 nM enzyme, 0 or 500 nM activating peptide NsCs and 10 μ M to 1.9 pM inhibitor.

[00169] Diluted inhibitor (5 μ L) was mixed with activated enzyme (25 μ L) and incubated for 30 minutes at room temperature. A 250 μ M aqueous DiFMUP solution (20 μ L) was added and the plate was sealed and incubated for 30 minutes. 50 μ L stop solution (0.1 mM sodium pervanadate) was added to each well, the plate was shaken briefly to mix, and read in endpoint mode on a SpectraMax M5 plate reader (Molecular Devices) using excitation and emission wavelengths of

340 nm and 450 nm. Data was imported into GraphPad Prism. Plots of fluorescence intensity vs. log Molar [compound] were created and modeled with a 3-parameter sigmoidal concentration response equation in order to estimate IC₅₀.

Results

[00170] Compound C (also known as Compound 33 on Tables 1-8) and 52 other allosteric inhibitors of SHP2 were tested for their potency in a biochemical assay of SHP2 activity. In this assay, wildtype or mutant variants of SHP2 were incubated with each of compounds 1–53 for 30 minutes, prior to addition of the small molecule substrate DiFMUP (6,8-difluoro-4-methylumbelliferyl phosphate). Reactions were then allowed to proceed for 30 minutes and stopped by the addition of a phosphatase inhibitor, sodium pervanadate. De-phosphorylation of DiFMUP results in production of a fluorescent product. Product fluorescence was determined and plotted as a function of compound concentration in order to determine the IC₅₀ for each compound on each mutant using a four parameter sigmoidal dose response function in Prism (GraphPad).

[00171] The experiments were repeated in the presence of a bis-phosphorylated activating peptide (termed “NsCs”) which comprises two tyrosine phosphorylated 9-mers (synthetic sequences designed to strongly bind both the N- and C-terminal SH2 domains) connected by a PEG8 linker. NsCs mimics the role of the cytosolic domain of a protein tyrosine kinase in this model system. The NsCs activating peptide has the following structure:

H2N-Leu-Asn-pTyr-Ala-Gln-Leu-Trp-His-Ala-PEG8-Leu-Thr-Ile-pTyr-Ala-Thr-Ile-Arg-Arg-Phe-NH₂ (SEQ ID NOS: 2-3).

[00172] The potencies of 52 compounds to inhibit the non-activated (apo) and activated forms of the various mutants, in comparison to the wild type SHP2, are summarized in Tables 1 to 8. The potency of each compound to inhibit non-activated mutant SHP2 is plotted versus the potency to inhibit wild-type SHP2 in Figure 2. The same plot for activated mutant and wild-type SHP2 is shown in Figure 3.

Table 1: Biochemical potency (pIC₅₀) for selected SHP2 inhibitors on wild type SHP2 alone (Non-Activated) and in presence of 0.5 μ M NsCs peptide (Activated)

	Potency of compounds for inhibition of human SHP2-FL wild type					
Compound	Wild-type SHP2 No Peptide Control (Non-Activated)			Wild-type SHP2 0.5 μ M NsCs peptide (Activated)		
	pIC ₅₀	Standard Error [†]	IC ₅₀ (nM)*	pIC ₅₀	Standard Error [†]	IC ₅₀ (nM)*
1*	8.7	0.12	2.01	8.58	0.16	2.62
1	8.61	0.12	2.43	8.57	0.07	2.69
1	8.87	0.08	1.36	8.67	0.08	2.12
1	8.65	0.11	2.24	8.63	0.08	2.37
2	7.56	0.08	27.8	7.1	0.05	79.4
3	8.13	0.08	7.48	7.55	0.03	28.1
4	7.65	0.05	22.4	7.29	0.07	50.9
5	7.5	0.08	31.6	7.01	0.05	98.9
6	7.64	0.1	22.7	7.39	0.08	40.8
7	8.02	0.08	9.59	7.76	0.05	17.3
8	8.49	0.1	3.23	8.14	0.03	7.23
9	7.39	0.19	40.6	6.65	0.05	225
10*	7.82	0.1	15.1	7.59	0.09	25.9
10	8.01	0.06	9.77	7.59	0.13	25.9
11	7.62	0.12	24	7.36	0.09	43.4
12	8.16	0.07	7	7.42	0.06	38.2
13	8.56	0.07	2.77	8.2	0.04	6.27
14	7.76	0.15	17.6	7.11	0.21	78.5
15	7.67	0.12	21.5	7.16	0.06	69.2
16	8.2	0.13	6.34	8	0.04	9.91
17	7.11	0.11	77.6	6.69	0.06	205
18	6.99	0.19	102	6.51	0.07	310
19	6.33	0.26	467	5.99	0.09	1030
20	8.85	0.1	1.42	8.85	0.07	1.42
21	8.67	0.10	2.16	8.54	0.09	2.89
22	7.31	0.25	49.3	6.81	0.06	157
23	7.72	0.16	19.1	7.36	0.04	44.1
24	8.42	0.08	3.81	8.46	0.07	3.48
25	7.61	0.11	24.3	7.26	0.07	55
26	7.86	0.08	13.8	7.5	0.14	31.4
27	8.11	0.12	7.71	7.82	0.09	15
28	8.61	0.09	2.48	8.24	0.03	5.81
29	8.54	0.09	2.89	8.35	0.03	4.44
30	8.23	0.08	5.87	8.11	0.04	7.83
31	6.77	0.1	169	6.53	0.07	294
32	8.42	0.06	3.78	8.5	0.03	3.18

33	8.4	0.08	4.02	8.66	0.05	2.21
34	8.49	0.14	3.24	8.04	0.15	9.12
35	7.9	0.11	12.5	7.57	0.03	26.7
36	6.75	0.2	178	6.23	0.06	590
37	8.47	0.06	3.38	8.54	0.04	2.92
38	6.81	0.14	156	6.28	0.07	520
39	8.04	0.06	9.18	7.8	0.05	16
40	8.5	0.08	3.17	8.12	0.04	7.64
41	8.05	0.12	8.83	7.53	0.04	29.6
42	6.99	0.11	104	6.4	0.06	403
43	7.53	0.06	29.4	7.18	0.05	65.5
44	7.44	0.08	36.1	7.03	0.04	92.9
45	8.3	0.03	5.07	8.39	0.04	4.05
46	8.35	0.06	4.5	8.4	0.05	3.98
47	8.3	0.11	5	8.58	0.03	2.64
48	8.74	0.1	1.84	9.03	0.05	0.942
49	8.5	0.04	3.18	8.18	0.03	6.68
50	8.11	0.07	7.78	8	0.04	10.1
51	8.62	0.05	2.38	8.19	0.05	6.47
52	8.33	0.08	4.73	8.31	0.05	4.91
53	6.95	0.08	111	6.6	0.05	252

*Compound 1 was run four times as a plate control and compound 10 was run in duplicate.

Table 2: Biochemical potency (pIC₅₀) for selected SHP2 inhibitors on SHP2 D61G alone (Non-Activated) and in presence of 0.5 μ M NsCs peptide (Activated)

Compound	Potency of compounds for inhibition of human SHP2-FL D61G					
	SHP2 D61G No Peptide Control (Non-Activated)			SHP2 D61G 0.5 μ M NsCs peptide (Activated)		
	pIC ₅₀	Standard Error [†]	IC ₅₀ (nM)*	pIC ₅₀	Standard Error [†]	IC ₅₀ (nM)*
1	8.73	0.07	1.85	6.73	0.08	185
1	8.61	0.05	2.45	6.66	0.05	219
1	8.8	0.06	1.6	6.7	0.04	198
1	8.74	0.12	1.81	6.72	0.06	191
2	7.25	0.04	55.7	5.15	0.17	7100
3	7.57	0.03	26.7	5.52	0.14	3050
4	7.39	0.05	40.5	5.27	0.15	5350
5	7.18	0.03	66.2	4.94	0.27	11500
6	7.43	0.06	37	5.7	0.1	2010
7	7.74	0.04	18.2	5.67	0.15	2120
8	8.18	0.04	6.65	6.27	0.07	542
9	6.68	0.03	208	< 5	NA	> 10000
10	7.77	0.09	16.8	6.2	0.07	638
10	7.75	0.06	17.7	6.15	0.12	701
11	7.36	0.08	43.3	5.79	0.16	1610
12	7.89	0.04	12.8	5.67	0.11	2150
13	8.48	0.05	3.32	6.54	0.05	287
14	7.34	0.04	45.6	5.1	0.27	7960
15	7.11	0.04	76.9	5.32	0.17	4810
16	8.28	0.03	5.25	6.18	0.11	659
17	6.7	0.04	198	< 5	NA	> 10000
18	6.5	0.06	319	< 5	NA	> 10000
19	5.92	0.06	1200	< 5	NA	> 10000
20	9.05	0.05	0.883	6.99	0.05	104
21	8.71	0.05	1.95	6.84	0.09	144.00
22	6.75	0.03	177	< 5	NA	> 10000
23	7.6	0.03	25.1	5.45	0.1	3530
24	8.65	0.06	2.24	6.76	0.11	173
25	7.24	0.04	57.9	5.32	0.25	4780
26	7.68	0.06	21	5.81	0.14	1550
27	8.08	0.06	8.41	6.53	0.09	294
28	8.28	0.06	5.25	6.34	0.04	462
29	8.52	0.04	3.04	6.49	0.05	322
30	8.17	0.03	6.71	6.13	0.06	738
31	6.53	0.05	298	< 5	NA	> 10000
32	8.63	0.05	2.33	7.02	0.05	94.6

33	8.55	0.05	2.79	6.99	0.05	104
34	8.25	0.03	5.61	6.14	0.09	723
35	7.66	0.03	21.9	5.68	0.05	2080
36	6.24	0.06	570	< 5	NA	> 10000
37	8.46	0.04	3.51	6.63	0.05	233
38	6.34	0.03	453	4.93	0.27	11800
39	7.77	0.05	16.9	5.81	0.06	1550
40	8.27	0.03	5.38	6.23	0.04	587
41	7.45	0.03	35.9	5.34	0.09	4540
42	6.4	0.06	395	< 5	NA	> 10000
43	7.14	0.05	73.1	5.3	0.11	5070
44	7.08	0.04	83.8	5.19	0.34	6490
45	8.26	0.04	5.52	6.64	0.03	229
46	8.37	0.05	4.32	6.78	0.03	166
47	8.44	0.05	3.65	6.78	0.04	167
48	9	0.04	0.993	7.14	0.05	72.8
49	8.16	0.03	6.9	6.12	0.06	753
50	8.09	0.05	8.15	5.9	0.1	1250
51	8.48	0.05	3.33	6.39	0.09	406
52	8.44	0.05	3.66	6.62	0.03	238
53	6.67	0.05	213	< 5	NA	> 10000

Table 3: Biochemical potency (pIC₅₀) for selected SHP2 inhibitors on SHP2 E76K alone (Non-Activated) and in presence of 0.5 μ M NsCs peptide (Activated)

Potency of compounds for inhibition of human SHP2-FL E76K						
Compound	SHP2 E76K No Peptide Control (Non-Activated)			SHP2 E76K 0.5 μ M NsCs peptide (Activated)		
	pIC ₅₀	Standard Error [†]	IC ₅₀ (nM)*	pIC ₅₀	Standard Error [†]	IC ₅₀ (nM)*
1	7.27	0.09	54	< 5	NA	> 10000
1	7.23	0.07	58.3	4.88	0.34	13100
1	7.3	0.08	50.6	4.98	0.29	10400
1	7.27	0.08	54.2	< 5	NA	> 10000
2	5.68	0.16	2090	< 5	NA	> 10000
3	6	0.05	991	< 5	NA	> 10000
4	5.8	0.14	1580	< 5	NA	> 10000
5	5.41	0.12	3870	< 5	NA	> 10000
6	6.41	0.04	393	< 5	NA	> 10000
7	6.45	0.04	358	< 5	NA	> 10000
8	6.84	0.03	145	< 5	NA	> 10000

9	5.24	0.11	5750	< 5	NA	> 10000
10	6.87	0.05	135	< 5	NA	> 10000
10	6.85	0.04	141	< 5	NA	> 10000
11	6.36	0.1	433	< 5	NA	> 10000
12	6.33	0.04	468	< 5	NA	> 10000
13	7.18	0.09	66.7	< 5	NA	> 10000
14	5.51	0.26	3120	< 5	NA	> 10000
15	5.77	0.21	1710	< 5	NA	> 10000
16	6.79	0.04	162	< 5	NA	> 10000
17	5.48	0.13	3320	< 5	NA	> 10000
18	5.16	0.14	6950	< 5	NA	> 10000
19	4.96	0.34	10900	< 5	NA	> 10000
20	7.54	0.06	29	5	0.17	9930
21	7.60	0.09	25.00	< 5	NA	> 10000
22	5.47	0.11	3400	< 5	NA	> 10000
23	6.15	0.06	714	< 5	NA	> 10000
24	7.15	0.07	70.6	< 6	NA	> 10001
25	5.95	0.11	1120	< 5	NA	> 10000
26	6.41	0.11	393	< 5	NA	> 10000
27	7.16	0.04	69.8	< 5	NA	> 10000
28	7.1	0.05	78.7	< 5	NA	> 10000
29	7.18	0.05	65.6	< 5	NA	> 10000
30	6.8	0.06	160	< 5	NA	> 10000
31	5.34	0.22	4610	< 5	NA	> 10000
32	7.69	0.05	20.3	4.94	0.22	11500
33	7.6	0.06	25.2	4.96	0.37	11100
34	6.98	0.05	105	< 5	NA	> 10000
35	6.26	0.03	553	< 5	NA	> 10000
36	4.93	0.45	11700	< 5	NA	> 10000
37	7.45	0.04	35.9	4.96	0.19	11000
38	5.33	0.1	4660	< 5	NA	> 10000
39	6.45	0.06	352	< 5	NA	> 10000
40	6.84	0.04	143	< 5	NA	> 10000
41	6.05	0.06	895	< 5	NA	> 10000
42	5.29	0.13	5090	< 5	NA	> 10000
43	6.14	0.05	718	< 5	NA	> 10000
44	6.11	0.05	783	< 5	NA	> 10000
45	7.3	0.05	50.2	4.85	0.32	14100
46	7.41	0.03	38.9	5.25	0.17	5690
47	7.44	0.03	36.1	5.47	0.11	3400
48	7.94	0.06	11.4	5.24	0.14	5790
49	6.79	0.03	163	< 5	NA	> 10000
50	6.57	0.06	267	< 5	NA	> 10000
51	7.25	0.02	56.9	< 6	NA	> 10001
52	7.37	0.04	43	5.18	0.17	6680
53	5.42	0.08	3850	< 5	NA	> 10000

Table 4: Biochemical potency (pIC₅₀) for selected SHP2 inhibitors on SHP2 S189A alone (Non-Activated) and in presence of 0.5 μ M NsCs peptide (Activated)

Compound	Potency of compounds for inhibition of human SHP2-FL S189A					
	SHP2 S189A No Peptide Control (Non-Activated)			SHP2 S189A 0.5 μ M NsCs peptide (Activated)		
	pIC ₅₀	Standard Error [†]	IC ₅₀ (nM)*	pIC ₅₀	Standard Error [†]	IC ₅₀ (nM)*
1	8.52	0.15	3.01	8.47	0.07	3.38
1	8.48	0.11	3.35	8.43	0.05	3.76
1	8.56	0.14	2.75	8.52	0.04	2.99
1	8.51	0.13	3.11	8.42	0.07	3.79
2	7.49	0.13	32.5	7.04	0.06	90.8
3	7.79	0.17	16.4	7.41	0.07	39.4
4	7.58	0.11	26.3	7.23	0.05	59.4
5	7.54	0.11	28.9	6.96	0.05	109
6	7.55	0.12	28.2	7.3	0.08	50.1
7	7.94	0.08	11.6	7.56	0.03	27.9
8	8.13	0.13	7.45	7.98	0.05	10.5
9	6.93	0.08	117	6.55	0.02	283
10	7.73	0.11	18.6	7.69	0.06	20.4
10	7.72	0.09	19	7.69	0.05	20.4
11	7.45	0.23	35.6	7.28	0.08	52.6
12	8.02	0.13	9.57	7.65	0.05	22.5
13	8.32	0.12	4.82	8.19	0.05	6.4
14	7.67	0.11	21.3	7.24	0.05	57.1
15	7.23	0.1	59.3	7.01	0.03	97.7
16	8.11	0.12	7.73	8.04	0.03	9.14
17	6.99	0.07	102	6.58	0.02	262
18	6.64	0.1	227	6.38	0.05	419
19	6.19	0.22	650	5.79	0.07	1610
20	8.91	0.09	1.24	8.82	0.04	1.51
21	8.50	0.19	3.16	8.60	0.06	2.52
22	6.8	0.12	160	6.61	0.07	245
23	7.98	0.18	10.4	7.4	0.05	39.7
24	8.57	0.13	2.67	8.37	0.06	4.31
25	7.38	0.12	41.6	7.12	0.05	76.2
26	7.69	0.13	20.5	7.5	0.08	31.7
27	7.94	0.12	11.5	7.92	0.06	11.9
28	8.24	0.08	5.73	8.05	0.04	8.89
29	8.3	0.07	4.97	8.23	0.04	5.87
30	8.25	0.08	5.58	7.98	0.03	10.5
31	6.69	0.08	203	6.43	0.05	376
32	8.34	0.09	4.53	8.47	0.04	3.39

33	8.33	0.1	4.7	8.52	0.04	2.99
34	8.18	0.09	6.64	7.99	0.04	10.3
35	7.66	0.07	21.7	7.43	0.02	37.2
36	6.67	0.11	216	5.99	0.06	1030
37	8.3	0.11	4.99	8.29	0.02	5.13
38	6.31	0.12	486	6.22	0.05	604
39	7.77	0.13	16.9	7.62	0.05	23.8
40	8.21	0.08	6.15	8.02	0.04	9.55
41	7.59	0.15	25.6	7.32	0.03	47.8
42	6.55	0.1	284	6.22	0.06	610
43	7.2	0.09	62.7	7.03	0.04	92.7
44	7.01	0.09	97.9	6.86	0.03	140
45	8.05	0.08	8.83	8.2	0.03	6.31
46	8.13	0.07	7.41	8.28	0.04	5.31
47	8.26	0.08	5.51	8.38	0.04	4.13
48	8.61	0.12	2.48	8.79	0.03	1.62
49	8.17	0.06	6.71	8	0.05	9.95
50	7.92	0.08	12	7.85	0.04	14.1
51	8.19	0.07	6.41	8.21	0.03	6.24
52	8.17	0.13	6.79	8.29	0.04	5.11
53	6.74	0.1	184	6.35	0.06	447

Table 5: Biochemical potency (pIC₅₀) for selected SHP2 inhibitors on SHP2 L262R alone (Non-Activated) and in presence of 0.5 μ M NsCs peptide (Activated)

Compound	Potency of compounds for inhibition of human SHP2-FL L262R					
	SHP2 L262R No Peptide Control (Non-Activated)			SHP2 L262R 0.5 μ M NsCs peptide (Activated)		
	pIC ₅₀	Standard Error [†]	IC ₅₀ (nM)*	pIC ₅₀	Standard Error [†]	IC ₅₀ (nM)*
1	8.55	0.05	2.83	7.1	0.17	79.4
1	8.47	0.05	3.37	7.21	0.1	62.2
1	8.56	0.05	2.75	7.16	0.09	69.2
1	8.47	0.06	3.43	7.13	0.05	74.6
2	7.12	0.04	75.9	5.7	0.2	2000
3	7.43	0.02	37	6.03	0.15	927
4	7.21	0.05	61.1	5.86	0.14	1390
5	6.9	0.04	127	5.29	0.4	5180
6	7.36	0.06	43.4	6.34	0.11	457
7	7.77	0.03	17.1	6.41	0.08	385
8	8.04	0.04	9.12	6.87	0.09	136

9	6.58	0.03	262	< 5	NA	> 10000
10	7.73	0.06	18.6	6.65	0.14	224
10	7.74	0.05	18.2	6.83	0.07	148
11	7.34	0.08	45.5	6.21	0.23	621
12	7.67	0.03	21.6	6.35	0.05	448
13	8.41	0.03	3.85	6.98	0.06	105
14	7.16	0.04	68.7	5.57	0.26	2670
15	7.08	0.05	83.4	5.71	0.24	1940
16	7.98	0.07	10.5	6.6	0.14	254
17	6.83	0.02	147	5.25	0.07	5640
18	6.53	0.04	296	< 5	NA	> 10000
19	6.07	0.05	847	< 5	NA	> 10000
20	8.7	0.02	1.98	7.46	0.03	34.5
21	8.62	0.05	2.39	7.28	0.11	52.20
22	6.85	0.03	141	5.3	0.22	5070
23	7.47	0.03	34.3	6.02	0.06	962
24	8.41	0.02	3.89	7.03	0.1	93.1
25	7.21	0.05	62.4	5.77	0.28	1710
26	7.6	0.04	25.4	6.41	0.07	391
27	8.01	0.05	9.77	7.1	0.07	79.4
28	8.21	0.03	6.15	6.79	0.04	161
29	8.29	0.02	5.14	6.82	0.08	152
30	8.02	0.03	9.62	6.66	0.04	219
31	6.48	0.05	333	< 5	NA	> 10000
32	8.54	0.05	2.91	7.55	0.09	28.1
33	8.51	0.06	3.13	7.6	0.07	25.1
34	8.16	0.02	6.92	6.91	0.05	123
35	7.5	0.03	31.5	6.05	0.11	897
36	6.04	0.06	920	< 5	NA	> 10000
37	8.51	0.03	3.11	7.15	0.07	71.6
38	6.27	0.05	535	< 5	NA	> 10000
39	7.71	0.04	19.7	6.37	0.13	423
40	8.12	0.02	7.53	6.67	0.14	215
41	7.41	0.03	39.1	5.99	0.09	1030
42	6.5	0.05	320	< 5	NA	> 10000
43	7.2	0.05	63.5	6.09	0.05	813
44	7.05	0.03	89.1	5.58	0.18	2650
45	8.26	0.04	5.45	7.25	0.05	56.5
46	8.36	0.06	4.38	7.6	0.03	25.2
47	8.41	0.05	3.92	7.84	0.08	14.5
48	8.9	0.06	1.25	7.67	0.04	21.5
49	8.01	0.02	9.68	6.69	0.08	204
50	7.96	0.04	10.9	6.39	0.19	409
51	8.35	0.02	4.49	7.1	0.05	79.6
52	8.4	0.05	3.95	7.32	0.08	47.5
53	6.83	0.04	148	< 5	NA	> 10000

Table 6: Biochemical potency (pIC₅₀) for selected SHP2 inhibitors on SHP2 F285S alone (Non-Activated) and in presence of 0.5 μ M NsCs peptide (Activated)

Compound	Potency of compounds for inhibition of human SHP2-FL F285S					
	SHP2 F285S No Peptide Control (Non-Activated)			SHP2 F285S 0.5 μ M NsCs peptide (Activated)		
	pIC ₅₀	Standard Error [†]	IC ₅₀ (nM)*	pIC ₅₀	Standard Error [†]	IC ₅₀ (nM)*
1	8.81	0.08	1.57	8.43	0.11	3.76
1	8.81	0.12	1.55	8.04	0.23	9.08
1	8.98	0.09	1.04	8.08	0.2	8.38
1	8.92	0.09	1.19	7.82	0.21	15.1
2	7.76	0.1	17.6	6.59	0.36	258
3	8.03	0.08	9.25	7.38	0.19	42.2
4	7.56	0.1	27.3	6.73	0.28	185
5	7.49	0.11	32.7	6.68	0.16	209
6	7.4	0.09	40.2	6.79	0.21	162
7	8.46	0.09	3.47	7.24	0.19	58.1
8	7.99	0.07	10.2	7.22	0.14	60.1
9	7.04	0.15	91	6.33	0.24	468
10	7.75	0.08	17.8	7.36	0.07	44.1
10	7.77	0.08	17	7.4	0.09	40
11	7.59	0.08	25.5	7.1	0.17	80.2
12	8.41	0.12	3.92	7.36	0.11	43.4
13	8.87	0.08	1.36	7.59	0.15	25.5
14	7.8	0.12	16	6.76	0.21	172
15	7.25	0.17	56	6.11	0.44	778
16	8.28	0.17	5.3	7.48	0.17	33.4
17	7.4	0.13	40.2	6.42	0.17	378
18	7.14	0.13	71.8	6.59	0.2	260
19	6.88	0.12	133	6.2	0.16	632
20	8.99	0.12	1.02	8.43	0.2	3.7
21	8.69	0.10	2.05	7.72	0.13	19.00
22	7.46	0.12	35.1	6.72	0.17	190
23	8.05	0.12	8.95	7	0.16	101
24	8.97	0.08	1.08	8.07	0.14	8.47
25	7.39	0.14	40.5	6.52	0.15	305
26	7.72	0.09	19	7.28	0.27	53
27	7.86	0.09	13.8	7.46	0.26	34.8
28	8.66	0.11	2.21	7.48	0.11	33
29	8.55	0.08	2.82	7.79	0.12	16.1
30	8.64	0.11	2.32	7.92	0.16	12.1
31	6.96	0.15	111	5.97	0.4	1080
32	8.28	0.07	5.31	7.61	0.12	24.4

33	8.7	0.06	2	7.89	0.11	12.9
34	8.49	0.11	3.23	7.89	0.16	12.9
35	8.15	0.18	7.05	6.9	0.15	125
36	6.92	0.16	120	< 5	NA	> 10000
37	8.7	0.11	2	7.95	0.11	11.3
38	7.03	0.11	92.9	6.83	0.23	147
39	8.23	0.1	5.96	7.71	0.19	19.6
40	8.52	0.15	3.03	7.58	0.17	26.5
41	8.2	0.13	6.25	6.96	0.1	110
42	7.21	0.12	61.8	6.27	0.14	536
43	7.28	0.12	52.8	6.9	0.13	125
44	7.27	0.1	53.3	6.48	0.13	329
45	8.3	0.08	4.97	7.83	0.09	14.7
46	8.17	0.14	6.78	7.58	0.09	26.1
47	8.5	0.11	3.18	7.58	0.09	26.2
48	8.68	0.08	2.07	8.12	0.1	7.55
49	8.32	0.09	4.78	7.36	0.11	43.5
50	8.58	0.08	2.64	7.19	0.14	64.1
51	8.56	0.12	2.75	7.74	0.1	18.1
52	8.49	0.06	3.21	7.35	0.12	44.3
53	7.3	0.12	49.9	5.72	0.35	1900

Table 7: Biochemical potency (pIC₅₀) for selected SHP2 inhibitors on SHP2 P491S alone (Non-Activated) and in presence of 0.5 μ M NsCs peptide (Activated)

Compound	Potency of compounds for inhibition of human SHP2-FL P491S					
	SHP2 P491S No Peptide Control (Non-Activated)			SHP2 P491S 0.5 μ M NsCs peptide (Activated)		
	pIC ₅₀	Standard Error [†]	IC ₅₀ (nM)*	pIC ₅₀	Standard Error [†]	IC ₅₀ (nM)*
1	6.59	0.06	258	< 5	NA	> 10000
1	6.56	0.05	274	< 5	NA	> 10000
1	6.6	0.05	253	4.97	0.16	10600
1	6.55	0.05	282	5.12	0.09	7670
2	5.88	0.07	1330	< 5	NA	> 10000
3	6.06	0.03	879	< 5	NA	> 10000
4	5.85	0.09	1410	< 5	NA	> 10000
5	5.53	0.08	2990	< 5	NA	> 10000
6	5.85	0.07	1420	< 5	NA	> 10000
7	5.87	0.06	1360	< 5	NA	> 10000
8	6.14	0.05	721	< 5	NA	> 10000

9	5.39	0.07	4070	< 5	NA	> 10000
10	6.63	0.05	235	5.42	0.12	3820
10	6.7	0.03	200	5.31	0.08	4940
11	5.85	0.11	1430	< 5	NA	> 10000
12	5.73	0.06	1880	< 5	NA	> 10000
13	6.86	0.05	139	5.41	0.12	3920
14	5.45	0.11	3550	< 5	NA	> 10000
15	5.34	0.12	4600	< 5	NA	> 10000
16	6.16	0.03	689	< 5	NA	> 10000
17	< 5	NA	> 10000	< 5	NA	> 10000
18	< 5	NA	> 10000	< 5	NA	> 10000
19	< 5	NA	> 10000	< 5	NA	> 10000
20	6.79	0.03	161	5.46	0.07	3440
21	6.67	0.06	214.00	5.04	0.19	9230.00
22	< 5	NA	> 10000	< 5	NA	> 10000
23	5.6	0.06	2490	< 5	NA	> 10000
24	6.47	0.05	340	5.2	0.18	6310
25	5.35	0.17	4470	< 5	NA	> 10000
26	5.87	0.1	1360	< 5	NA	> 10000
27	6.9	0.05	126	5.54	0.09	2920
28	6.22	0.03	600	< 5	NA	> 10000
29	6.49	0.04	325	5.05	0.24	8910
30	6.01	0.05	986	< 5	NA	> 10000
31	< 5	NA	> 10000	< 5	NA	> 10000
32	7.42	0.04	38.2	6.18	0.05	658
33	7.47	0.05	34	6.13	0.08	741
34	6.65	0.02	226	5.24	0.15	5740
35	5.67	0.04	2150	< 5	NA	> 10000
36	< 5	NA	> 10000	< 5	NA	> 10000
37	7.05	0.02	89.5	5.54	0.15	2910
38	< 5	NA	> 10000	< 5	NA	> 10000
39	6.41	0.06	387	< 5	NA	> 10000
40	5.96	0.03	1100	< 5	NA	> 10000
41	5.28	0.1	5260	< 5	NA	> 10000
42	5.1	0.18	7960	< 5	NA	> 10000
43	5.86	0.04	1400	< 5	NA	> 10000
44	5.23	0.12	5930	< 5	NA	> 10000
45	7.19	0.03	64.9	5.75	0.16	1790
46	7.57	0.02	27.2	6.31	0.03	494
47	7.62	0.03	24	6.39	0.07	410
48	7.59	0.04	25.5	6.21	0.1	622
49	6.11	0.03	769	< 5	NA	> 10000
50	5.78	0.07	1640	< 5	NA	> 10000
51	7.09	0.02	81.3	5.74	0.06	1820
52	7.33	0.04	47.2	6.12	0.07	757
53	< 5	NA	> 10000	< 5	NA	> 10000

Table 8: Biochemical potency (pIC₅₀) for selected SHP2 inhibitors on SHP2 S502P alone (Non-Activated) and in presence of 0.5 μ M NsCs peptide (Activated)

Compound	Potency of compounds for inhibition of human SHP2-FL S502P					
	SHP2 S502P No Peptide Control (Non-Activated)			SHP2 S502P 0.5 μ M NsCs peptide (Activated)		
	pIC ₅₀	Standard Error [†]	IC ₅₀ (nM)*	pIC ₅₀	Standard Error [†]	IC ₅₀ (nM)*
1	6.63	0.07	237	< 5	NA	> 10000
1	6.64	0.1	227	< 5	NA	> 10000
1	6.66	0.11	221	< 5	NA	> 10000
1	6.51	0.06	308	< 5	NA	> 10000
2	< 5	NA	> 10000	< 5	NA	> 10000
3	5.89	0.12	1300	< 5	NA	> 10000
4	5.84	0.18	1440	< 5	NA	> 10000
5	< 5	NA	> 10000	< 5	NA	> 10000
6	5.68	0.13	2070	< 5	NA	> 10000
7	6.04	0.09	918	< 5	NA	> 10000
8	6.21	0.08	614	< 5	NA	> 10000
9	< 5	NA	> 10000	< 5	NA	> 10000
10	6.07	0.07	861	< 5	NA	> 10000
10	6.06	0.13	871	< 5	NA	> 10000
11	5.72	0.1	1930	< 5	NA	> 10000
12	5.98	0.15	1050	< 5	NA	> 10000
13	6.62	0.06	239	< 5	NA	> 10000
14	< 5	NA	> 10000	< 5	NA	> 10000
15	5.59	0.2	2580	< 5	NA	> 10000
16	6.25	0.14	562	< 5	NA	> 10000
17	< 5	NA	> 10000	< 5	NA	> 10000
18	< 5	NA	> 10000	< 5	NA	> 10000
19	< 5	NA	> 10000	< 5	NA	> 10000
20	6.78	0.1	166	< 5	NA	> 10000
21	6.83	0.06	148.00	< 5	NA	> 10000
22	5.92	0.21	1210	< 5	NA	> 10000
23	5.99	0.13	1020	< 5	NA	> 10000
24	6.57	0.07	269	< 5	NA	> 10000
25	5.5	0.15	3160	< 5	NA	> 10000
26	5.99	0.1	1040	< 5	NA	> 10000
27	6.32	0.07	474	< 5	NA	> 10000
28	6.38	0.1	420	< 5	NA	> 10000
29	6.38	0.05	417	< 5	NA	> 10000
30	6.22	0.07	604	< 5	NA	> 10000
31	< 5	NA	> 10000	< 5	NA	> 10000
32	6.93	0.06	117	< 5	NA	> 10000

33	7.07	0.07	84.5	< 5	NA	> 10000
34	6.38	0.17	415	< 5	NA	> 10000
35	5.81	0.27	1550	< 5	NA	> 10000
36	< 5	NA	> 10000	< 5	NA	> 10000
37	6.84	0.08	146	< 5	NA	> 10000
38	< 5	NA	> 10000	< 5	NA	> 10000
39	6.02	0.12	946	< 5	NA	> 10000
40	6.31	0.15	495	< 5	NA	> 10000
41	6.04	0.17	923	< 5	NA	> 10000
42	< 5	NA	> 10000	< 5	NA	> 10000
43	5.56	0.17	2760	< 5	NA	> 10000
44	< 5	NA	> 10000	< 5	NA	> 10000
45	6.79	0.05	164	< 5	NA	> 10000
46	6.83	0.12	147	< 5	NA	> 10000
47	6.93	0.07	119	< 5	NA	> 10000
48	6.97	0.07	106	< 5	NA	> 10000
49	6.1	0.13	802	< 5	NA	> 10000
50	6.17	0.07	676	< 5	NA	> 10000
51	6.63	0.14	237	< 5	NA	> 10000
52	6.7	0.07	202	< 5	NA	> 10000
53	< 5	NA	> 10000	< 5	NA	> 10000

[00173] All 53 allosteric inhibitors of SHP2 tested inhibit wildtype and mutant SHP2s at pIC₅₀ values between 6 and 9. For each mutant, the trend in potency for mutant vs. wild-type can be approximated by a straight line, suggesting that the relative potencies of all compounds in this set are affected similarly by mutation. The activating peptide NsCs does not substantially increase or decrease the pIC₅₀ values for the tested compounds, as there were only negligible shift in potency for inhibition of wildtype SHP2 (Figure 4).

[00174] In the absence of activating peptide, all mutant SHP2s tested are inhibited by the 53 allosteric inhibitors tested but inhibition of some mutants occurs only at higher inhibitor concentration than for wild-type SHP2. F285S, L262R, D61G, and S189A had very little effect on compound IC₅₀ values for non-activated SHP2. In contrast, E76K, P491S, and S502P produced a substantial (~100-fold) reduction in potency for inhibition of the unactivated state, relative to wild-type SHP2.

[00175] In the presence of the activating peptide, mutations show a peptide-driven shift in inhibitor potency of varying magnitude. The peptide shifted IC₅₀ values 3-fold or less for S189A and F285S. The peptide shifted IC₅₀ values 10- to 30-fold for D61G and L262R. The peptide

shifted IC₅₀ values 100- to 1000-fold for E76K and P491S. S502P exhibited a peptide-driven potency shift of at least 100-fold, but the exact shift could not be determined because no inhibitory activity was detected for any compound (up to the highest test concentration of 10 μ M) in the presence of activating peptide. The shift for S189A, F285S, D61G, and E76K are shown in Figure 5.

[00176] Collectively, these biochemical data suggest that the SHP2 mutants profiled in this study are all sensitive to allosteric inhibition by this set of compounds. One group of mutations (represented by D61G, S189A, L262R, and F285S) had no detectable effect on inhibitor potency (IC₅₀) for unactivated SHP2. A second group of mutations (represented by E76K, P491S, and S502P) resulted in a uniform reduction in inhibitor potency for all compounds in the set, although the most potent compounds retained double digit nanomolar activity against these mutants. For some SHP2 mutants there was a decrease in inhibitor potency in the presence of activating peptide relative to the corresponding apo form.

Example 2.

Biochemical Sensitivity of SHP2 Mutants Predicts Cellular Sensitivity to Allosteric Inhibitor Compound B

Methods

Generation of isogenic SHP2 expression cell lines

[00177] An experimental system was created to test the activity of SHP2 mutants on an isogenic background (Figure 6). The Flp-In T-REx-293 cell line was obtained from Gibco® and cultivated in high glucose DMEM™ containing 2 mM L-glutamine (Hyclone®), supplemented with 10% FBS (Hyclone®), 1% penicillin/streptomycin (Gibco®), 100 μ g/mL Zeocin™ (Gibco®), and 15 μ g/mL blasticidin (Gibco®) in a humidified cell culture incubator at 37°C, 5% CO₂.

[00178] Wild type or mutant SHP2 variants were synthesized and subcloned into the pcDNA5/FRT/TO vector (ThermoFisher). Plasmids were co-transfected with the pOG44 Flp recombinase expression plasmid (ThermoFisher®) into Flp-In T-REx-293 cells using Xtremegene 9 DNA transfection reagent (Sigma®), according to the manufacturer's instructions. Cells that underwent successful recombination were selected in high glucose DMEM containing 2 mM L-glutamine, supplemented with 10% FBS and, 1% penicillin/streptomycin, 200 μ g/mL

hygromycin B (Gibco®), and 15 µg/mL blasticidin (Gibco®) (recombinant selection media) in a humidified cell culture incubator at 37°C, 5% CO₂, until colonies were visually discernible. Colonies were expanded in recombinant selection media in a humidified cell culture incubator at 37°C, 5% CO₂ to establish isogenic SHP2 variant expression cell lines (T-REx-293-SHP2).

Determination of sensitivity to Compound B

[00179] One day prior to compound treatment, T-REx-293-SHP2 cells for each tested variant were harvested and seeded in high glucose DMEM containing 2 mM L-glutamine, supplemented with 0.1% FBS and, 1% penicillin/streptomycin, 200 µg/mL hygromycin B, and 15 µg/mL blasticidin in 96-well assay plates at a density of 25,000 cells/well. Expression of SHP2 constructs was induced by the addition of doxycycline (final concentration = 0.1 µg/mL) (Sigma®) for 24 hours.

[00180] On the day of the experiment, cells were incubated in duplicate wells in the presence of increasing concentrations of Compound B (0.51 nM to 30 µM final assay concentration) or vehicle (final assay concentration 0.1% DMSO) at 37°C, 5% CO₂ for 1 hour. For the final 5 minutes of drug treatment, cells were stimulated with 50 ng/mL Epidermal Growth Factor (Sigma®). After this incubation was complete, media was aspirated and cellular lysates prepared using lysis buffer provided with the AlphaLISA detection kit (PerkinElmer). ERK1/2 phosphorylation at Thr202/Tyr204 was assayed using the AlphaLISA SureFire Ultra HV pERK Assay Kit (Perkin Elmer®) following the manufacturer's instructions. Samples were read using an EnVision Multilabel Plate Reader (Perkin Elmer®) using standard AlphaLISA settings. Assay data was plotted and EC₅₀ values were determined using four-parameter concentration- response model in GraphPad Prism 7. Data provided are mean +/- standard deviation of duplicate values from representative experiments.

Results

[00181] Fifteen stable, isogenic cell lines expressing different SHP2 variants were created using the FRT/TO system. Cells were incubated with Compound B prior to stimulation with EGF and measurement of cellular pERK levels by AlphaLISA (Figure 7). Compound B potency for inhibition of mutants in cellular context correlated with biochemical potency for activated SHP2 variant (Figure 8).

[00182] Overall, 8 of 13 cancer-associated mutants were sensitive to Compound B ($IC_{50} < 2 \mu M$) (Table 9). Potency for inhibition of wild-type SHP2 in this system was comparable to endogenous SHP2 in other cell lines, and an engineered double mutant in the Compound B binding site (T253M/Q275L) was insensitive to inhibition.

Table 9: Sensitivity of SHP2 mutants to Compound B

Sensitivity of SHP2 mutants to Compound B				
Variant	Biochemical IC_{50} (nM) 0.5 μM NsCs*§	pERK IC_{50} in HEK293 Cells (nM)*§	Biochemical sensitivity	Cellular sensitivity
WT	2.88	49	yes	yes
E76K	>10000	> 30000	no	no
D61G	145	1190	yes	yes
S189A	2.51	40.7	yes	yes
L262R	52.5	385	yes	yes
P491S	9120	> 30000	no	no
F285S	19.1	27.4	yes	yes
S502P	>10000	179	no	yes
A72V	ND	> 30000	ND	no
G60V	ND	3700	ND	no
E69K	ND	713	ND	yes
G503V	ND	> 30000	ND	no
T73I	ND	626	ND	yes
Q506P	ND	228	ND	yes
T253M/Q275L	>10000	> 30000	no	no

*Sensitive if $IC_{50} < 2000 \text{ nM}$

[00183] §ND = Not determined

Conclusions

[00184] A subset of clinically-relevant SHP2 mutants were sensitive to SHP2 allosteric inhibitors. Relatively more potent inhibitors of wild-type SHP2 were also more potent towards all mutants in this study. Sensitivity of SHP2 mutants to Compound B in cells correlated with biochemical sensitivity of activated enzyme. Results were consistent with a simple equilibrium model of SHP2 activation and inhibition driven by stability of an autoinhibited conformation

Equivalents

[00185] While the present invention has been described in conjunction with the specific embodiments set forth above, many alternatives, modifications and other variations thereof will be apparent to those of ordinary skill in the art. All such alternatives, modifications and variations are intended to fall within the spirit and scope of the present invention.

Claims

1. A method of treating a subject having a disease or disorder associated with cells containing a mutant SHP2, comprising administering to the subject an allosteric SHP2 inhibitor, wherein the mutant SHP2 comprises an allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation.
2. The method of claim 1, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation is selected from the group consisting of F285S, L262R, S189A, D61G, E69K, T73I, Q506P, and a combination thereof.
3. The method of claim 1, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation is selected from the group consisting of F285S, L262R, and S189A.
4. The method of claim 1, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation is D61G.
5. The method of claim 1, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation is selected from the group consisting of E69K, T73I, and Q506P.
6. The method of any one of claims 1-5, wherein the cells are negative for an allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation of SHP2.
7. The method of claim 6, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation is selected from the group consisting of E76K, P491S, S502P, and a combination thereof.
8. The method of claim 6, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation is selected from the group consisting of E76K and P491S.
9. The method of claim 6, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation is S502P.
10. The method of any one of claims 1-9, wherein the cells are determined to have the allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation prior to administering the SHP2 inhibitor.
11. The method of any one of claims 1-10, wherein the cells are determined to not have the allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation prior to administering the SHP2 inhibitor.
12. The method of any one of claims 1-11, wherein the allosteric SHP2 inhibitor is selected from (i) Compound A; (ii) Compound B; (iii) Compound C; (iv) SHP099; (v) an allosteric SHP2 inhibitor compound of any one of Formula I, of Formula II, of Formula III, of

Formula I-V1, of Formula I-V2, of Formula I-W, of Formula I-X, of Formula I-Y, of Formula I-Z, of Formula IV, of Formula V, of Formula VI, of Formula IV-X, of Formula IV-Y, of Formula IV-Z, of Formula VII, of Formula VIII, of Formula IX, and of Formula X; (vi) TNO155; (vii) a compound from Table A1, disclosed herein; (viii) a compound from Table A2, disclosed herein; and (ix) a combination thereof.

13. The method of any one of claims 1-12, wherein the disease or disorder is selected from tumors of hemopoietic and lymphoid system; a myeloproliferative syndrome; a myelodysplastic syndromes; leukemia; acute myeloid leukemia; juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia; esophageal cancer; breast cancer; lung cancer; colon cancer; gastric cancer; neuroblastoma; bladder cancer; prostate cancer; glioblastoma; urothelial carcinoma; uterine carcinoma; adenoid and ovarian sereous cystadenocarcinoma; paraganglioma; phaeochromocytoma; pancreatic cancer; adrenocortical carcinoma; stomach adenocarcinoma; sarcoma; rhabdomyosarcoma; lymphoma; head and neck cancer; skin cancer; peritoneum cancer; intestinal cancer (e.g., small and/or large intestinal cancer); thyroid cancer; endometrial cancer; cancer of the biliary tract; soft tissue cancer; ovarian cancer; central nervous system cancer (e.g., primary CNS lymphoma); stomach cancer; pituitary cancer; genital tract cancer; urinary tract cancer; salivary gland cancer; cervical cancer; liver cancer; eye cancer; cancer of the adrenal gland; cancer of autonomic ganglia; cancer of the upper aerodigestive tract; bone cancer; testicular cancer; pleura cancer; kidney cancer; penis cancer; parathyroid cancer; cancer of the meninges; vulvar cancer; and melanoma.

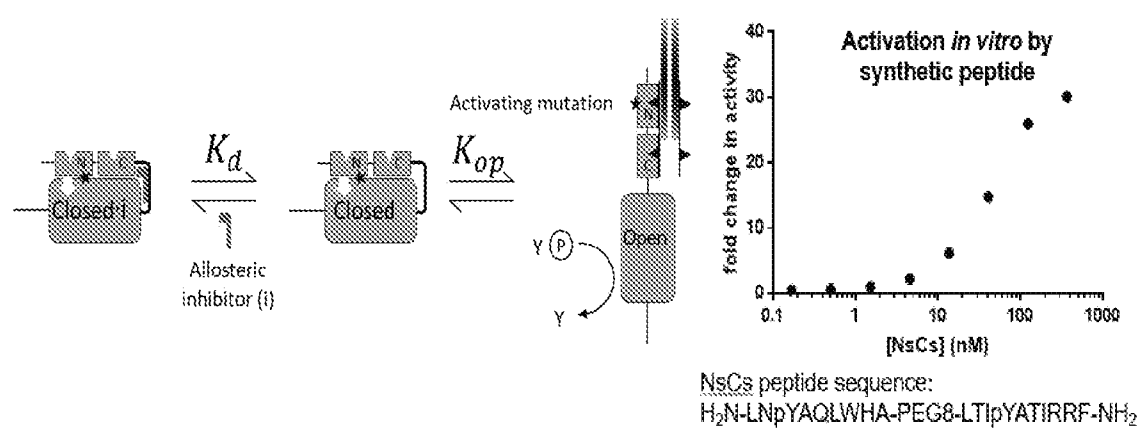
14. The method of any one of claims 1-12, wherein the disease or disorder is an inherited developmental disorder selected from the group consisting of Noonan Syndrome and LEOPARD Syndrome.

15. The method of any one of claims 1-14, wherein the allosteric SHP2 inhibitor is administered in an effective amount.

16. A method of identifying a subject with SHP2 mutations susceptible to a SHP2 inhibitor, comprising genotyping a biological sample from the subject for SHP2 mutations, wherein the subject is identified as susceptible to the SHP2 inhibitor if the SHP2 mutations comprise an allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation.

17. The method of claim 16, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation is selected from the group consisting of F285S, L262R, S189A, D61G, E69K, T73I, Q506P, and a combination thereof.
18. The method of claim 16, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation is selected from the group consisting of F285S, L262R, and S189A.
19. The method of claim 16, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation is D61G.
20. The method of claim 16, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation is selected from the group consisting of E69K, T73I, and Q506P.
21. The method of any one of claims 16-20, wherein the method further comprises identifying the subject as not expressing a SHP2 allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation.
22. The method of claim 21, wherein the SHP2 allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation is selected from the group consisting of E76K, P491S, S502P, and a combination thereof.
23. The method of claim 21, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation is selected from the group consisting of E76K and P491S.
24. The method of claim 21, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation is S502P.
25. The method of any one of claims 16-24, wherein the allosteric SHP2 inhibitor is selected from (i) Compound A; (ii) Compound B; (iii) Compound C; (iv) SHP099; (v) an allosteric SHP2 inhibitor compound of any one of Formula I, of Formula II, of Formula III, of Formula I-V1, of Formula I-V2, of Formula I-W, of Formula I-X, of Formula I-Y, of Formula I-Z, of Formula IV, of Formula V, of Formula VI, of Formula IV-X, of Formula IV-Y, of Formula IV-Z, of Formula VII, of Formula VIII, of Formula IX, and of Formula X; (vi) TNO155; (vii) a compound from Table A1, disclosed herein; (viii) a compound from Table A2, disclosed herein; and (ix) a combination thereof.
26. A method of identifying a subject as resistant to an allosteric SHP2 inhibitor, comprising genotyping a biological sample from the subject for SHP2 mutations, wherein the subject is identified as resistant to the SHP2 inhibitor if the SHP2 mutations comprise an allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation.

27. The method of claim 26, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation is selected from the group consisting of E76K, P491S, S502P, and a combination thereof.
28. The method of claim 26, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation is selected from the group consisting of E76K and P491S
29. The method of claim 26, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation is S502P.
30. The method of any one of claims 26-29, wherein the allosteric SHP2 inhibitor is selected from (i) Compound A; (ii) Compound B; (iii) Compound C; (iv) SHP099; (v) an allosteric SHP2 inhibitor compound of any one of Formula I, of Formula II, of Formula III, of Formula I-V1, of Formula I-V2, of Formula I-W, of Formula I-X, of Formula I-Y, of Formula I-Z, of Formula IV, of Formula V, of Formula VI, of Formula IV-X, of Formula IV-Y, of Formula IV-Z, of Formula VII, of Formula VIII, of Formula IX, and of Formula X; (vi) TNO155; (vii) a compound from Table A1, disclosed herein; (viii) a compound from Table A2, disclosed herein; and (ix) a combination thereof.
31. A diagnostic test for allosteric SHP2 inhibitor sensitivity, comprising a nucleic acid probe specific for an allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation of SHP2.
32. The diagnostic test of claim 31, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation is selected from the group consisting of F285S, L262R, S189A, D61G, E69K, T73I, Q506P, and a combination thereof.
33. The diagnostic test of claim 31, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation is selected from the group consisting of F285S, L262R, and S189A.
34. The diagnostic test of claim 31, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation is D61G.
35. The diagnostic test of claim 31, wherein the allosteric inhibitor-sensitive mutation is selected from the group consisting of E69K, T73I, and Q506P.
36. A diagnostic test for allosteric SHP2 inhibitor insensitivity, comprising a nucleic acid probe specific for a SHP2 allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation; wherein the allosteric inhibitor-resistant mutation is optionally selected from E76K, P491S, S502P.



Activity $\propto$ Fraction Open (θ_{op}):

$$\theta_{op} = \frac{K_{op}}{1 + K_{op} + \frac{[i]}{K_d}}$$

Figure 1

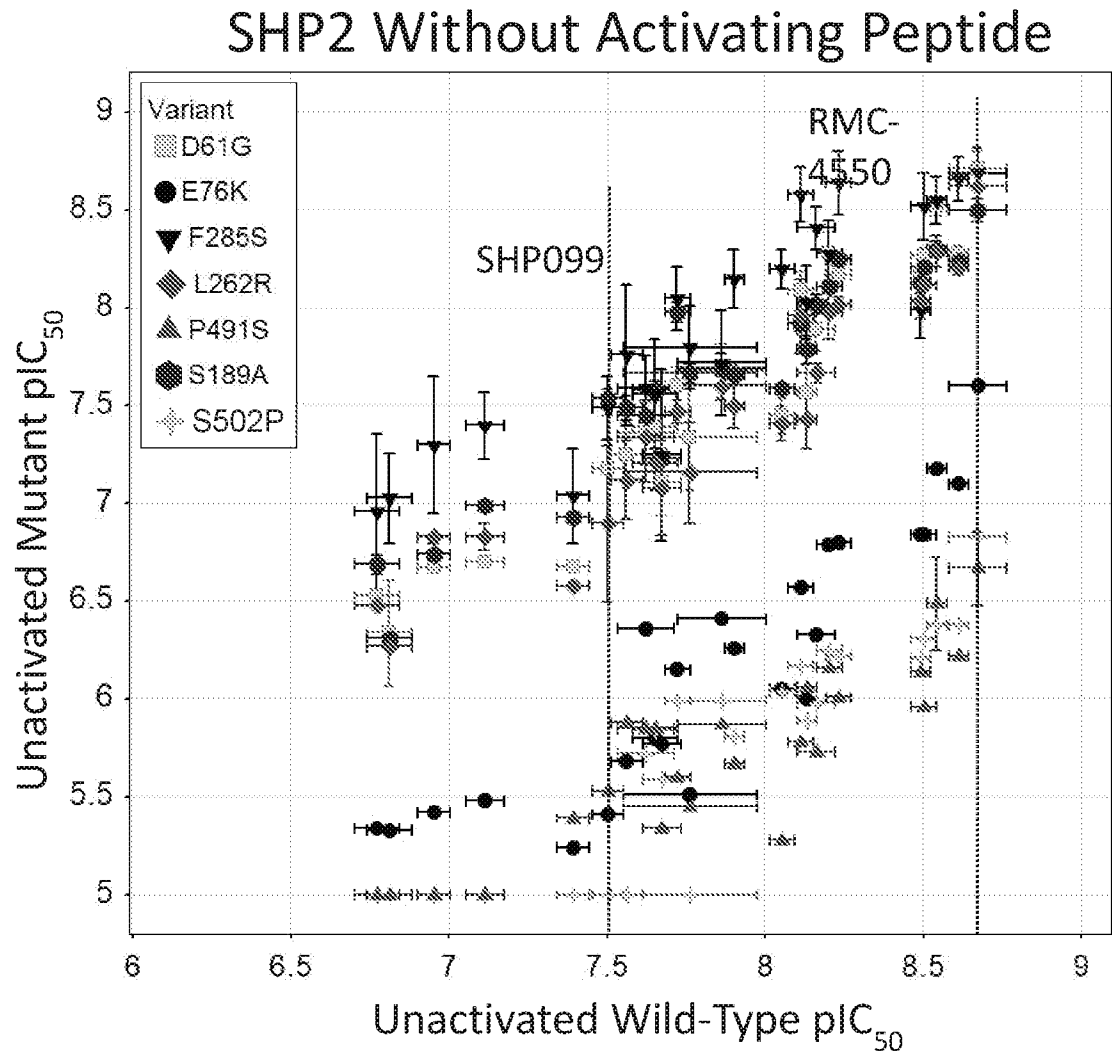


Figure 2

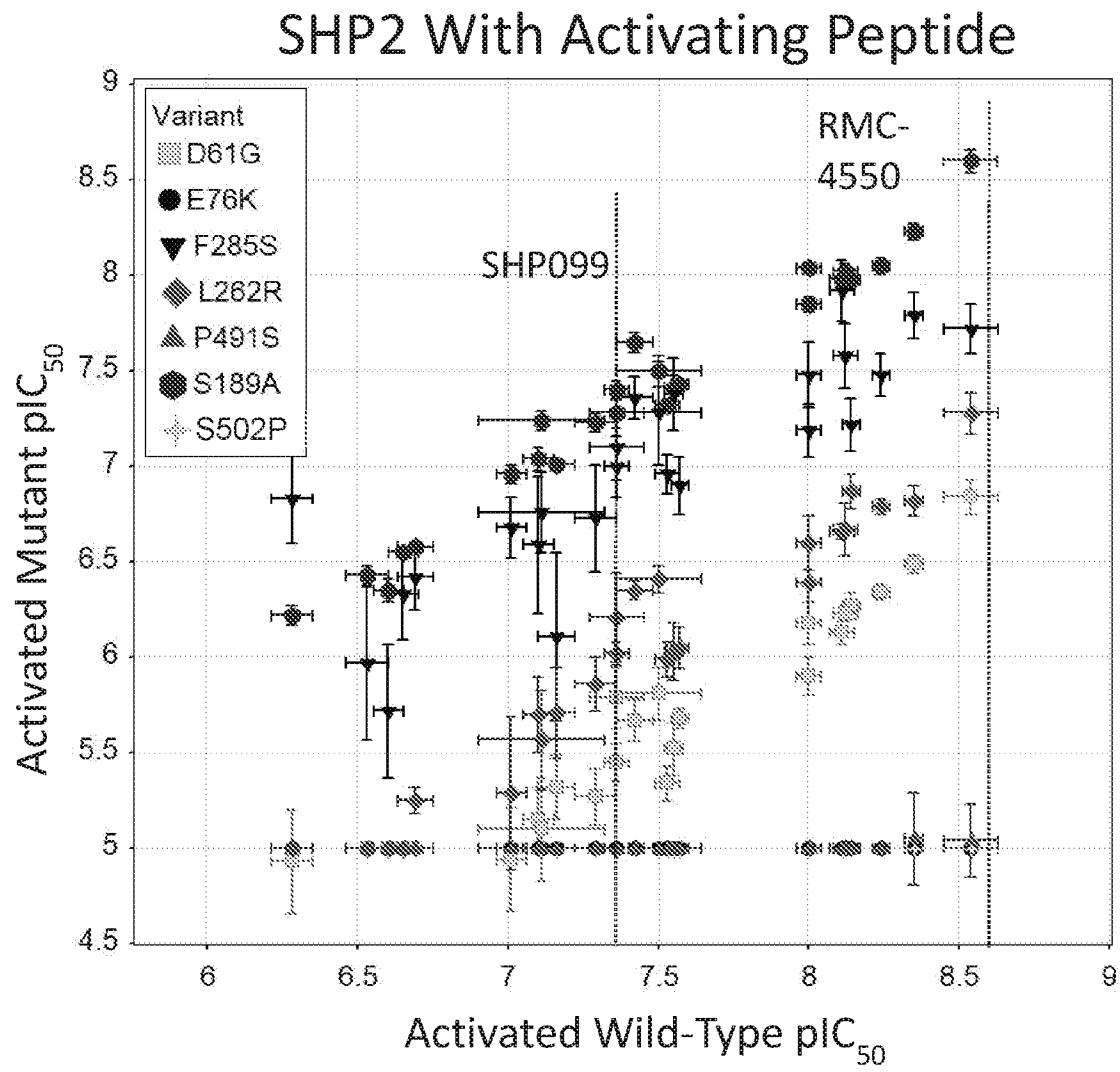


Figure 3

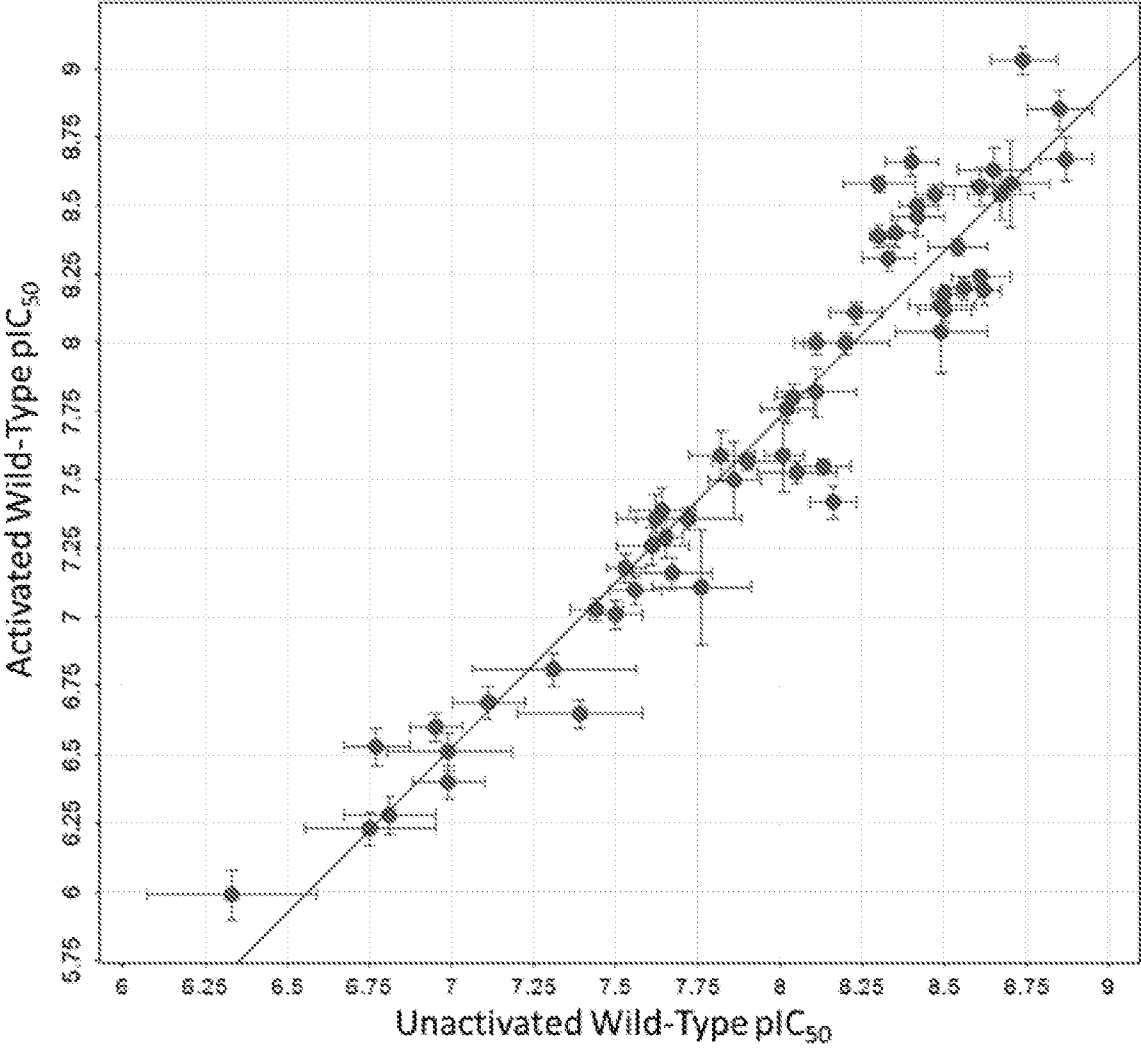


Figure 4

FIG. 5A

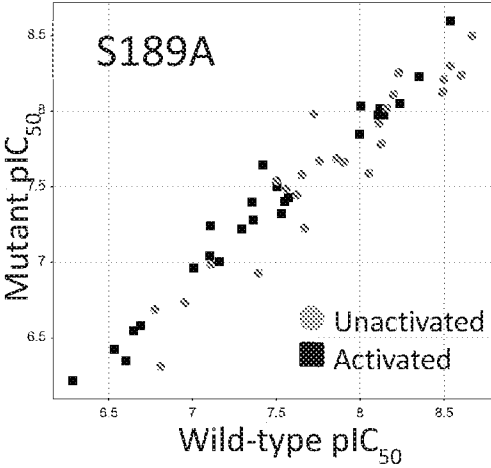


FIG. 5B

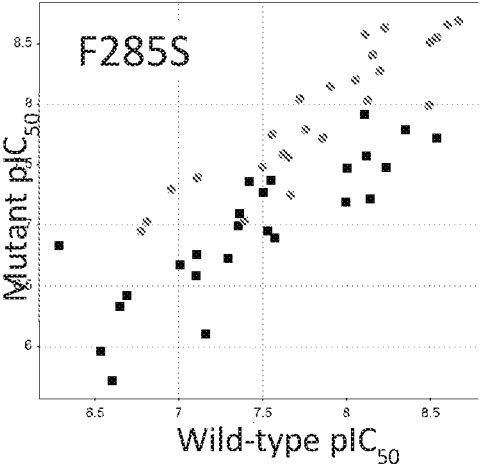


FIG. 5C

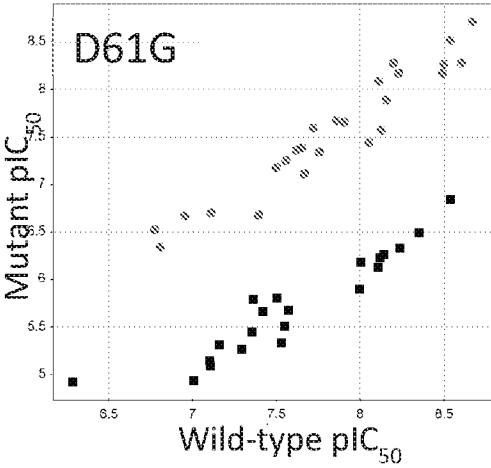


FIG. 5D

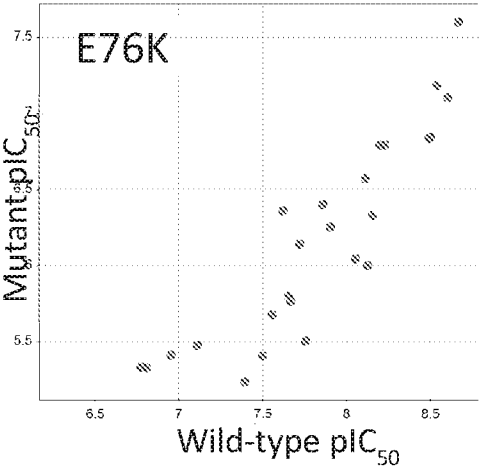
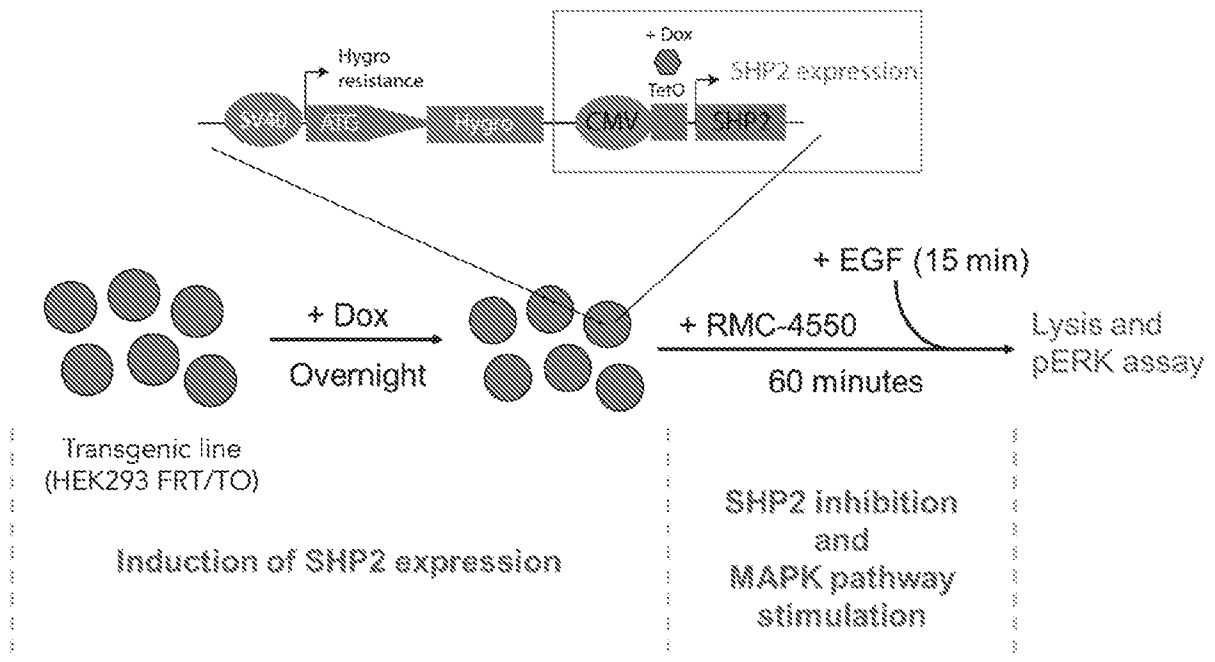


Figure 5

**Figure 6**

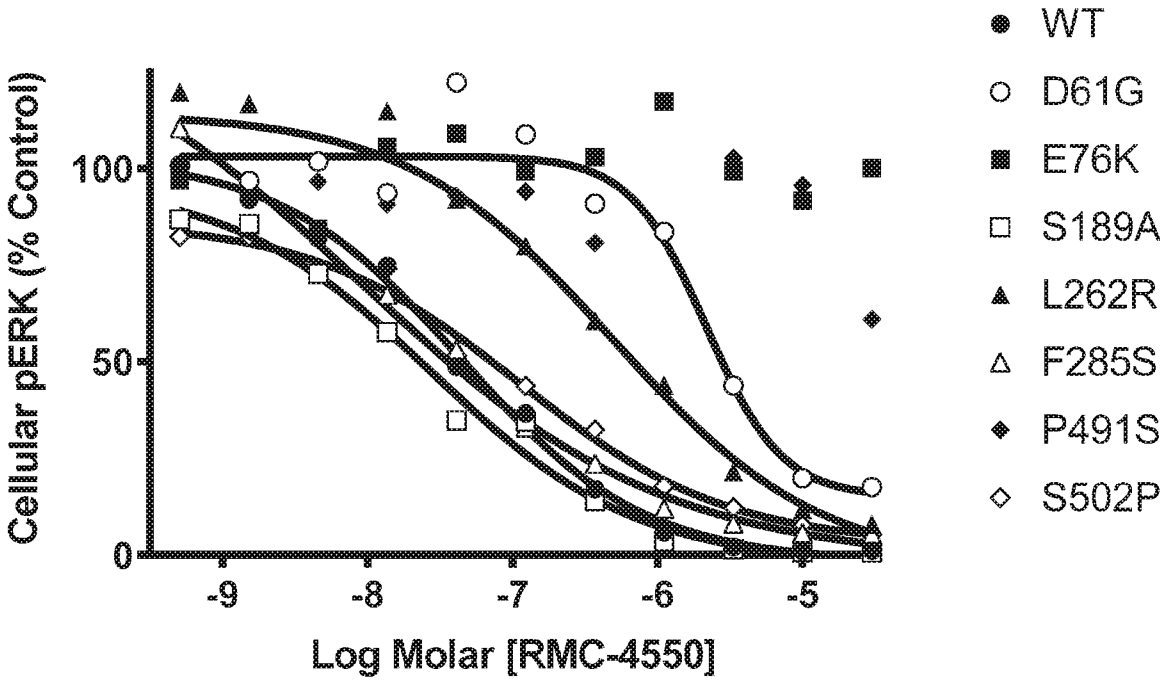


Figure 7

FIG. 8A

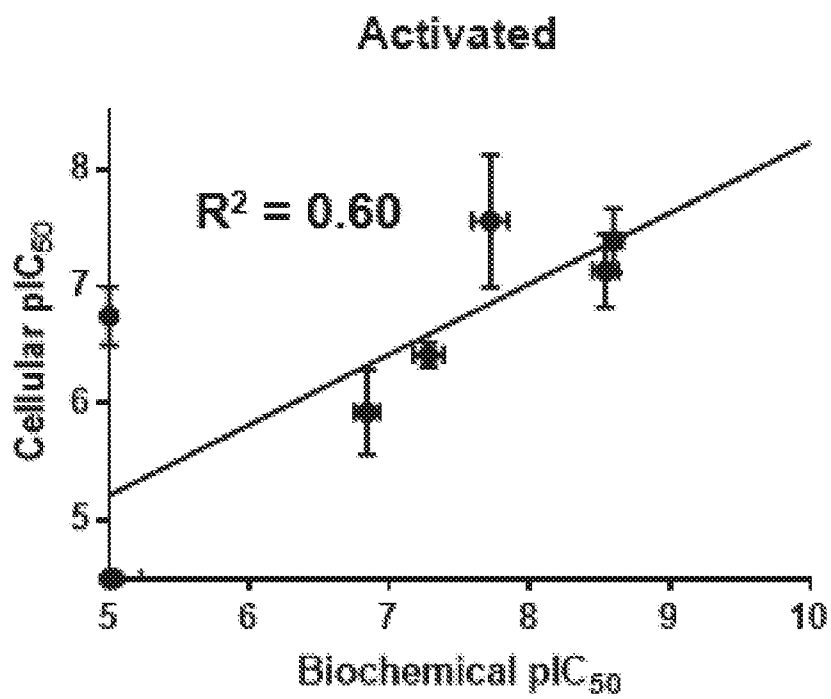


Figure 8

FIG. 8B

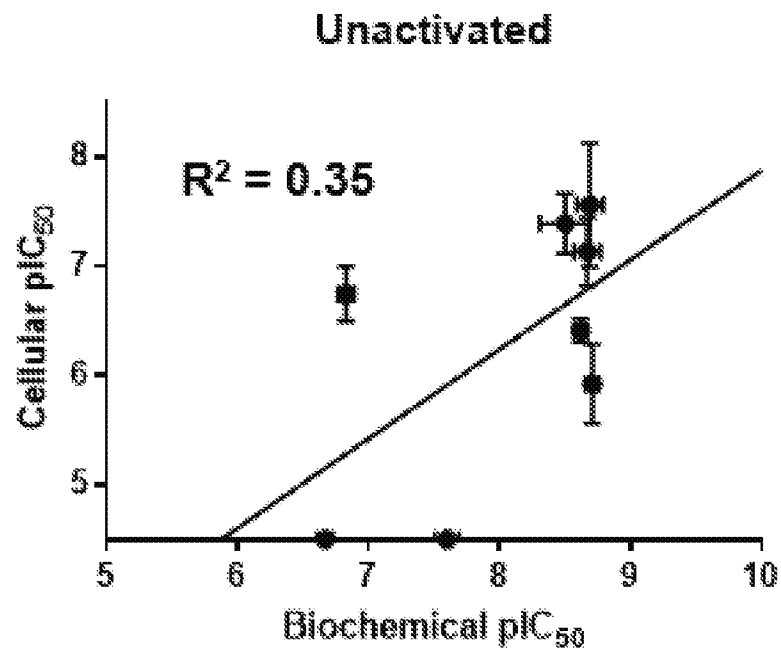


Figure 8 (continued)

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US2019/026543

Box No. I Nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence(s) (Continuation of item 1.c of the first sheet)

1. With regard to any nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence disclosed in the international application, the international search was carried out on the basis of a sequence listing:
- a. ☒ forming part of the international application as filed:
- ☒ in the form of an Annex C/ST.25 text file.
- ☐ on paper or in the form of an image file.
- b. ☐ furnished together with the international application under PCT Rule 13~~ter~~.1(a) for the purposes of international search only in the form of an Annex C/ST.25 text file.
- c. ☐ furnished subsequent to the international filing date for the purposes of international search only:
- ☐ in the form of an Annex C/ST.25 text file (Rule 13~~ter~~.1(a)).
- ☐ on paper or in the form of an image file (Rule 13~~ter~~.1(b) and Administrative Instructions, Section 713).
2. ☐ In addition, in the case that more than one version or copy of a sequence listing has been filed or furnished, the required statements that the information in the subsequent or additional copies is identical to that forming part of the application as filed or does not go beyond the application as filed, as appropriate, were furnished.
3. Additional comments:

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US2019/026543

Box No. II Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This international search report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
2. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:
3. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

Box No. III Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 3 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

see additional sheet

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fees, this Authority did not invite payment of additional fees.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. ☒ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

1-15

Remark on Protest

- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest and, where applicable, the payment of a protest fee.
- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest but the applicable protest fee was not paid within the time limit specified in the invitation.
- ☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No
PCT/US2019/026543

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
INV. A61K31/506 C12Q1/68 A61P35/00
ADD.

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

A61K C12Q A61P

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

EPO-Internal, CHEM ABS Data, WPI Data

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	SUN X ET AL: "Selective inhibition of leukemia-associated SHP2E69Kmutant by the allosteric SHP2 inhibitor SHP099", LEUKEMIA, NATURE PUBLISHING GROUP UK, LONDON, vol. 32, no. 5, 30 January 2018 (2018-01-30), pages 1246-1249, XP036497291, ISSN: 0887-6924, DOI: 10.1038/S41375-018-0020-5 [retrieved on 2018-01-30]	1-15
Y	table 1 Reference to compound 23 of document XP55595156; page 1248, last paragraph Disclosure of different type of mutations; page 1247, left-hand column, paragraph full ----- -/--	1-3,6, 9-15



Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.



See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents :

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

24 June 2019

Date of mailing of the international search report

02/09/2019

Name and mailing address of the ISA/

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040,
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Renard, Delphine

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No

PCT/US2019/026543

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	JINGJING XIE ET AL: "Allosteric Inhibitors of SHP2 with Therapeutic Potential for Cancer Treatment", JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY, vol. 60, no. 24, 7 December 2017 (2017-12-07), pages 10205-10219, XP055595156, ISSN: 0022-2623, DOI: 10.1021/acs.jmedchem.7b01520	1-15
Y	figure 2; table 3; compounds 9-12, 23 Paragraph starting with Results - Discovery of SHP2 allosteric inhibitors through a mutant E76A SHP2 Biochemical screen; page 10207 page 10209, right-hand column, paragraph full "Discussion and conclusion"; page 102010	1-3,6, 9-15
X	----- LAROCHELLE JONATHAN R ET AL: "Identification of an allosteric benzothiazolopyrimidone inhibitor of the oncogenic protein tyrosine phosphatase SHP2", BIOORGANIC & MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY, vol. 25, no. 24, 20 October 2017 (2017-10-20), pages 6479-6485, XP085254608, ISSN: 0968-0896, DOI: 10.1016/J.BMC.2017.10.025	1-15
Y	see Results and discussion in combination with fig. 1; page 6480 compounds 1-3, SHP099	1-3,6, 9-15
X	----- US 2011/257184 A1 (QU CHENG-KUI [US] ET AL) 20 October 2011 (2011-10-20)	1-15
Y	claims 1-19; figures 3, 5, 12-14 D61G; paragraphs [0107], [0120] E76K, N58S; paragraphs [0125] - [0127] paragraphs [0005], [0026], [0033] - [0035], [0088] - [0089]	1-3,6, 9-15
X	----- WO 2015/107495 A1 (NOVARTIS AG [CH]; CHEN CHRISTINE HIU-TUNG [US] ET AL.) 23 July 2015 (2015-07-23)	1-15
Y	claims 1-23 tables 1-14; compounds 1-92 paragraphs [0452] - [0457] paragraphs [0001], [0008] - [0010], [0019] - [0020], [0052] - [0069]	1-3,6, 9-15
	----- -/--	

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No

PCT/US2019/026543

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	WO 2018/013597 A1 (REVOLUTION MEDICINES INC [US]; JOGALEKAR ASH [US]; WON WALTER [US]) 18 January 2018 (2018-01-18) cited in the application	1-15
Y	compound see tables compound B = compound A-228 claims 1-58 Biological example - SHP2 assay; page 407 - page 408 paragraphs [0005], [0221] -----	1-3,6, 9-15
Y	JONATHAN R. LAROCHELLE ET AL: "Structural and Functional Consequences of Three Cancer-Associated Mutations of the Oncogenic Phosphatase SHP2", BIOCHEMISTRY, vol. 55, no. 15, 11 April 2016 (2016-04-11), pages 2269-2277, XP055597555, ISSN: 0006-2960, DOI: 10.1021/acs.biochem.5b01287 the whole document -----	1-3,6, 9-15
X,P	JONATHAN R. LAROCHELLE ET AL: "Structural reorganization of SHP2 by oncogenic mutations and implications for oncoprotein resistance to allosteric inhibition", NATURE COMMUNICATIONS, vol. 9, no. 1, 30 October 2018 (2018-10-30), XP055595158, DOI: 10.1038/s41467-018-06823-9 the whole document -----	1-15
X,P	Anonymous: "RMC-4630", 20 July 2018 (2018-07-20), pages 1-1, XP055597589, Retrieved from the Internet: URL:https://integrity.clarivate.com/integrity/xmlxsl/pk_prod_list.exec_form_pro_pr [retrieved on 2019-06-18] the whole document -----	1-15
A	WO 2007/048067 A2 (UNIV CALIFORNIA [US]; BASTIAN BORIS C [US]; CURTIN JOHN A [GB]) 26 April 2007 (2007-04-26) the whole document -----	1-15
A	WO 03/029422 A2 (SINAI SCHOOL MEDICINE [US]; GELB BRUCE D [US]; TARTAGLIA MARCO [US]) 10 April 2003 (2003-04-10) the whole document -----	1-15

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No

PCT/US2019/026543

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
US 2011257184	A1	20-10-2011	NONE
WO 2015107495	A1	23-07-2015	AR 100033 A1 07-09-2016
		AU 2015207757 A1 07-07-2016	
		CA 2935695 A1 23-07-2015	
		CL 2016001790 A1 30-12-2016	
		CN 105916845 A 31-08-2016	
		CR 20160328 A 10-11-2016	
		DK 3094628 T3 03-12-2018	
		DO P2016000177 A 30-09-2016	
		EA 201691442 A1 30-12-2016	
		EP 3094628 A1 23-11-2016	
		ES 2695242 T3 02-01-2019	
		GT 201600147 A 27-11-2018	
		HR P20181832 T1 11-01-2019	
		HU E039869 T2 28-02-2019	
		JP 6534389 B2 26-06-2019	
		JP 2017502993 A 26-01-2017	
		KR 20160103137 A 31-08-2016	
		LT 3094628 T 25-10-2018	
		MA 39282 A1 29-06-2018	
		MX 356895 B 19-06-2018	
		NZ 721598 A 31-08-2018	
		PE 00112017 A1 25-03-2017	
		PH 12016501336 A1 15-08-2016	
		PL 3094628 T3 31-01-2019	
		SG 11201605272S A 30-08-2016	
		SI 3094628 T1 30-11-2018	
		SV 2016005245 A 21-11-2016	
		TN 2016000268 A1 06-10-2017	
		TW 201612170 A 01-04-2016	
		US 2017015680 A1 19-01-2017	
		US 2018201623 A1 19-07-2018	
		UY 35957 A 31-08-2015	
		WO 2015107495 A1 23-07-2015	
WO 2018013597	A1	18-01-2018	AU 2017296289 A1 31-01-2019
		BR 112019000494 A2 24-04-2019	
		CA 3030167 A1 18-01-2018	
		CL 2019000090 A1 21-06-2019	
		CN 109983001 A 05-07-2019	
		CO 2019000613 A2 19-02-2019	
		CR 20190063 A 27-05-2019	
		DO P2019000005 A 15-05-2019	
		EP 3484856 A1 22-05-2019	
		KR 20190026893 A 13-03-2019	
		PE 20190624 A1 26-04-2019	
		SG 11201900157R A 27-02-2019	
		TW 201808931 A 16-03-2018	
		US 2019210977 A1 11-07-2019	
		WO 2018013597 A1 18-01-2018	
WO 2007048067	A2	26-04-2007	AU 2006304876 A1 26-04-2007
		EP 1948827 A2 30-07-2008	
		EP 3061834 A1 31-08-2016	
		ES 2577535 T3 15-07-2016	
		JP 5671206 B2 18-02-2015	
		JP 2009512439 A 26-03-2009	

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No

PCT/US2019/026543

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date	
		NZ 568385 A	27-07-2012	
		NZ 598088 A	27-09-2013	
		US 2008274469 A1	06-11-2008	
		US 2014045182 A1	13-02-2014	
		WO 2007048067 A2	26-04-2007	

WO 03029422	A2	10-04-2003	AT 441727 T	15-09-2009
			AU 2002334773 A1	14-04-2003
			CA 2495529 A1	10-04-2003
			EP 1448587 A2	25-08-2004
			US 2003125289 A1	03-07-2003
			WO 03029422 A2	10-04-2003

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

This International Searching Authority found multiple (groups of) inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. claims: 1-15

SHP2 inhibitor for use in the treatment of a subject having a disease or a disorder associated with cells containing a mutant SHP2

2. claims: 16-36

Diagnostic products and methods comprising SHP2 mutations
